

# ANNUAL REPORT

## 2 0 2 0 - 2 0 2 1

**Cranes Software International Limited**

Enterprise Analytics and Engineering Simulation Software & Solutions





<b>Board of Directors</b>	Mr. Asif Khader Mr. Mueed Khader Mr. Richard Holden Gall Mrs. Akthar Begum Mr. Manjunath H.	- Co-founder & Managing Director - Director - Director - Director - CFO
<b>Company Secretary</b>	P. Phaneendra	
<b>Bankers</b>	Bank of India IDBI Bank Ltd. State Bank of India	
<b>Auditors</b>	Sethia Prabhad Hedge & Co. Chartered Accountants No. 21, 1st Floor, 14th A Main Road, 'E' Block Extension, Sahakara Nagar, Bangalore - 560 092	
<b>Registered Office</b>	Cranes Software International Ltd. # 82, Presidency Building, 3rd & 4th Floor, St. Marks Road, Bangalore - 560 001	
<b>Registrars</b>	Integrated Registry Management Services Pvt. Ltd. # 39, Ramana Residency, 4th Cross, Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore - 560 003	
<b>Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cranessoftware.com">www.cranessoftware.com</a>	



# CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020 - 2021



## DIRECTORS REPORT - 2021

Dear Member,

The Board of Directors hereby submits the report of the business and operations of your Company along with the audited financial statements, for the financial year ended March 31, 2021. The consolidated performance of the Company and its subsidiaries has been referred to wherever required.

### 1. CONSOLIDATED / STANDALONE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE:

The consolidated annual revenue from operations has registered an increase of about 134% compared with the previous year and the Company has posted loss from operations before tax of Rs. 34.65 crores as compared to loss of Rs. 5.07crores in the previous year.

The standalone annual revenue from operations has registered a decrease by about 27% compared with the previous year. The loss for the period before tax stands at Rs. 73.91crores as compared with loss of Rs. 5.53crores in the previous year. The decrease in revenue was due to lower sales which was effected due to covid-19 and the loss increased since the Board decided to write off certain Capital WIP which was sitting in the books and the Company did not find opportunity to commercialize it.

### 2. Financial highlights (Consolidated & Standalone)

(Rs. in Crore)

Particulars	Consolidated		Standalone	
	2020-21	2019-20	2020-21	2019-20
Total Income	60.96	35.59	3.75	14.34
Total expenses	95.62	40.67	77.66	19.87
Profit / (Loss) before extraordinary items & tax	(34.65)	(5.08)	(73.91)	(5.53)
Exceptional Items	-	-	-	-
Profit / (Loss) before tax	(34.66)	(5.07)	(73.91)	(5.53)
Tax expense/(income)	(15.01)	30.31	(25.52)	30.98
Profit / (Loss) for the period	(19.65)	(35.39)	(48.39)	(36.50)

### 3. NEW INITIATIVES AND CORPORATE ACTION:

In the year under review, the Company has made efforts to enhance its position in the areas of Business Intelligence, Engineering Services and Vocational Training. The Company continues to improve operational effectiveness, optimize costs and increase market reach across all businesses. Barring unforeseen circumstances, these initiatives have positively impacted the current year business revenues and improved operating margins.

The Company has entered into exclusive licensing arrangement with US-based Inpixon to distribute and enhance, and optionally purchase, its Systat and Sigmaplot software products. This will have positive impact on the revenues of the Company in coming year(s).

### 4. IMPACT OF GLOBAL CRISIS: COVID-19:

In the last month of FY 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic developed rapidly into a global crisis, forcing Governments to enforce lock-downs of all economic activity. For the Company, the focus immediately shifted to ensuring the health and well-being of all employees and trainees and on minimizing disruption to services for all our customers globally. The Company has taken necessary action to shift its focus on providing training sessions through an online platform and has made required arrangements in this regard.

Further, for the period under review, there were certain impact on business financials from the COVID-19 pandemic which is reflected on lower revenue numbers in the standalone revenue. The Company at present encouraging employees to Work from Home as far as possible.

### 5. DIVIDEND:

Your directors do not recommend any dividend in the absence of distributable surplus.



## 6. RESERVES:

During the financial year under review your Company has not transferred any fund to the General Reserve.

## 7. SHARE CAPITAL:

During the financial year under review your there were no changes in the Capital Structure of your Company.

## 8. LISTING/DELISTING:

The equity shares of the Company are listed at BSE Limited ("BSE").

The Equity Shares of the Company will continue to remain listed on BSE having nationwide terminals and the shareholders of the Company shall continue to avail the benefits of listing and trading on BSE.

## 9. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY, WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT:

### CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS, IF ANY:

There were no changes in the nature of business of the Company during the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

### OTHER MATTERS:

Redemption of Foreign currency convertible bond amounting to INR 29,085 Lakhs (42million Euros) to the holders of the bonds have fallen due during April 2011 and is yet to be redeemed. On a petition filed by the Foreign Currency Convertible Bond holder The Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka issued a winding up order against the company.

The Company had received an intimation from the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, during August 2019, stating that a winding up order is issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka vide order dated 28th November 2017. Also, the company status on the MCA portal reflects as Under Liquidation.

Based on the plea submitted by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a stay of 8 weeks from the date of order viz 29th November 2019 for the Newspaper publication of winding up order. If no settlement is arrived between the parties within the said period, the petitioner i.e. "The Bank of New York" was at liberty to proceed with the newspaper publication. The stay granted ended on 30th January 2020. The said order was further extended by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka from time to time and last extended on 22nd January 2021 till further orders.

**The Board would also like to inform that The Honourable High Court of Bengaluru has previously favorably considered the Company's on-going productive settlement initiatives with the parties so that an amicable resolution is reached. Management has diligently progressed on settlement exchanges and expects to resolve this issue with the parties before the High Court as soon as possible.**

## 10. PUBLIC DEPOSITS:

The Company has not accepted or invited any deposits falling within the meaning of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 during the year under review.

## 11. DETAILS OF DIRECTORS / KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted and details of the same are given below:

### 11.1. PROMOTER GROUP (EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS) :

Mr. Asif Khader

### 11.2. NON- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS :

Mr. Richard Holden Gall (Independent director)

Ms. Akthar Begum (Independent director)

Mr. Mueed Khader (Non-Independent director)



In terms of the provisions of section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Asif Khader, Managing Director, Manjunath. H, Chief Financial Officer and Mr. P. Phaneendra, Company Secretary are the Key Managerial Personnel of your Company.

**11.3. RETIRE BY ROTATION:**

Mr. Asif Khader (DIN: 00104893) Managing Director of the Company retired by rotation on 16-May-2021 and Mrs. Akhtar Begum, Independent Director of the Company retired by rotation on 11-August 2021. The board considered their re-appointment and accordingly at the meeting held on August 11, 2021 on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee approved the re-appointment of Mr. Asif Khader as Managing director and Ms Akhtar Begum as Independent director to continue of the Board of directors of the Company subject to approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual general meeting to be held on in September 2021. Both Mr. Asif Khader and Ms Akhtar Begum being eligible offerthemselves for re-appointment. The Board of Directors recommended their appointment for consideration of the members at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

**11.4. INDUCTIONS:**

In accordance to the meeting held on 08-September-2021 Mr. Manjunath H was appointed as CFO of the company.

**11.5. RESIGNATIONS AND RETIREMENTS:**

There has been no resignation or retirements during the year under review.

**11.6. REAPPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR:**

Mrs. Akhtar Begum, (DIN: 07624256) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act 2013 the tenure of Mrs. Akhtar Begum (DIN: 07624256) as Independent Director for 5 years is completed as on 12 August 2021. She being eligible for re-appointment has given her consent to be reappointed as the Independent Director of the Company for another term of 5 years effective from 11 August, 2021 and ending 10 August, 2026, her appointment shall be considered in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Keeping in view the vast experience, expertise and knowledge, it would be in the interest of the Company that Mrs. Akhtar Begum, (DIN: 07624256) be re-appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, subject to the approval of the shareholders at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

**11.7. KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:**

In terms of the provisions of section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Asif Khader, Managing Director, Mr. Manjunath H, Chief Financial Officer and Mr. P. Phaneendra, Company Secretary are the Key Managerial Personnel of your Company.

Further, Mr. Manjuanth H was appointed as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company with effect from 08-September-2021.

**12. DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:**

The Company has received necessary declaration from each Independent Director under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 that he/she meets the criteria of Independence laid down in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

**13. NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD:**

The Board met 7 times during the financial year. The meeting details are provided in the Corporate Governance report that forms part of this Annual report. The maximum interval between any two meetings did not exceed 120 days, as prescribed in the Companies Act, 2013.

**14. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD:**

As on March 31, 2021, the Board had four committees: the audit committee, the nomination and remuneration committee, corporate social responsibility committee, stakeholder's relationship committee.



A detailed note on the composition of the Board and its committees is provided in the Corporate Governance report.

#### 15. FORMAL ANNUAL EVALUATION OF THE BOARD:

The guidelines for evaluating and assessing the performance of the directors are being modified due to the expansion of the board. Generally, such assessment would include the decision making abilities of individual directors, strategic and value addition contributions at the meetings, charting your company's policy and growth and introducing risk management policies.

As per listing regulations, the directors have to carry out an annual performance evaluation of the Board, independent directors, whole-time and non-whole-time directors, committees of the Board and chairman of the Board. Necessary guidelines are being re-framed in this regard.

#### 16. DETAILS OF NON-COMPLIANCE BY THE COMPANY, PENALTIES, AND STRICTURES IMPOSED ON THE COMPANY BY STOCK EXCHANGES OR SEBI OR ANY STATUTORY AUTHORITY, ON ANY MATTER RELATED TO CAPITAL MARKETS, DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS:

The Company has complied with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges or SEBI on matters related to Capital Markets, as applicable, during the last three years. Following penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company:

Sr. No.	Financial Year	Action taken by the Authority	Details of violation	Details of action taken E.g. fines, warning letter, debarment, etc.
1.	2019-20	Bombay Stock Exchange - Levy of Fine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regulation 33 – Annual audited Financial Results - Late submission. INR1,20,000 + GST fine levied - promoters shareholdings frozen.</li> <li>Reg-19(1)/19(2) – reconstitution of Board Committees quarter ended March 2020. INR 1,82,000 + GST fine levied, promoters shareholdings frozen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delay in reporting of Financial results for last year was due to Covid-19 lockdown– the results were announced after a delay of 24 days. The Company paid the fine to BSE. Subsequent to the payment of fine, the promoters shareholding was released.</li> <li>Constitution of Board Committees – The Board had reconstituted the Board Committee's but the Company did not inform BSE. The Company paid the fine and after representation this fine was waived off / reversed by BSE.</li> </ul>
2.	2018-19	Bombay Stock Exchange - Levy of Fine	Regulation 13(3) of the SEBI (LODR), 2015	Fine imposed by BSE for non-compliance of Regulation 13(3) of SEBI (LODR), 2015 for non-submission of Statement on Shareholder complaints for the quarter ended December 2018
3.	2017-18	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**17. VIGIL MECHANISM AND WHISTLE BLOWER:**

Pursuant to provisions of section 177 (9) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has established a “Vigil mechanism” incorporating Whistle Blower Policy in terms of the Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements, 2015 for employees and Directors of the Company, for expressing the genuine concerns of unethical behaviour, frauds or violation of the codes of conduct by way of direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The Company has also provided adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who express their concerns.

**18. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL & ADEQUACY:**

Your Company has in place adequate internal control systems commensurate with the size of its operations to ensure sound management of operations, safe keeping of its assets including in tangible assets and utilization of resources. However, further steps as may be advised will be implemented, if found, necessary.

**19. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR):**

The provisions of Section 135 of the Act read with Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 are not applicable to the Company and therefore no report is attached under this head.

**20. DISCLOSURE UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORK PLACE – PREVENTION PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL ACT, 2013:**

The Company has zero tolerance towards sexual harassment at workplace and during the year under review, your Board had constituted an Internal Complaints Committee to consider and redress complaints of sexual harassment & also adopted a policy on prevention, prohibition and redressal of sexual harassment at workplace in line with the provisions of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and the rules framed thereunder.

**21. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Our corporate governance practices are a reflection of our value system encompassing our culture, policies and relationships with our stakeholders. Integrity and Transparency are key to our corporate governance practices to ensure that we gain and retain the trust of our stakeholders at all times. Corporate governance is about maximizing shareholder value legally, ethically and sustainably. We also endeavour to enhance long term shareholder value and respect minority rights in all our business decisions.

Our Corporate governance report for fiscal year 2021 forms part of this Annual Report and the Independent Chartered Accountant Certificate of Compliance is attached to this report as per **Annexure – I & II**.

**22. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT:**

In terms of the provisions of regulation 34(2) of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 the Management Discussion and Analysis report is set out separately and forms an integral part of this report as per **Annexure – III**.

**23. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:**

In accordance with Section 134(3)(a) read with Section 92(3) of the Act, the Annual Return in Form MGT-7 is placed on the website of the Company and same can be downloaded by clicking on the following link:<http://www.cranessoftware.com/Investor>.

**24. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:**

No remuneration was paid to whole time directors, hence the ratio of the median remuneration of the employees to the remuneration of the each of the whole-time directors is Zero.

The Company had 47 employees as on March 31, 2021. The percentage increase in remuneration, ratio of remuneration of each director and key managerial personnel (KMP) (as required under Companies Act, 2013) to the median of employees remuneration and the list of top 10 employees in terms of remuneration drawn as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 forms a part of this Board's Report.

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under section 197(12) of the act read with companies (appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel) Rules, 2014 are attached to this report as per **Annexure - IV**.



**25. HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT:**

Your Board is committed to highest standards of providing healthy environment for safety of its employees and your Board reviews the same from time to time.

**26. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEE & INVESTMENT:**

Details of loans, guarantees and investments under the provisions of section 186 are given in notes to financial statements.

**27. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:**

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention on accrual basis except for certain financial instruments, which are measured at fair values, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (to the extent notified) and guidelines issued by SEBI. The IND AS are prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly-issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

The directors confirm that:

- In preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures.
- They have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgements and estimates that are reasonable and are prudent, so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the company for that period.
- They have taken proper and sufficient care towards the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, for safeguarding the assets of the company and preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- They have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.
- They have laid down the internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that they are adequate and were operating effectively.
- They have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

**28. STATUTORY AUDITORS:**

The present auditors M/s. Sethia Prabhada Hegde & Co, were appointed at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting of your company to hold office for a period of 5 years i.e. till the conclusion of the 37<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. The requirement for annual ratification of auditor's appointment at the AGM has been omitted pursuant to Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 notified on May 7, 2018

During the year, the Statutory Auditors have confirmed that they satisfy the Independence criteria required under Companies Act, 2013 and Code of ethics issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**29. SECRETARIAL AUDITOR:**

As required under Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules there under, the Board appointed Mr. Supriya Kumar Guha., Practicing Company Secretary, as Secretarial Auditor of the Company for fiscal year 2021.

**30. COST RECORDS AND COST AUDIT:**

Maintenance of cost records and requirement of cost audit as prescribed under the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable for the business activities carried out by the Company.

**31. AUDITORS QUALIFICATIONS AND BOARD'S REPLY:**

The Statutory auditors have qualified their report on various matters pertaining to the Company and the Board has replied to these qualifications. A detailed list containing the audit qualifications and the Board's replies thereto have been provided as an annexure to this report, marked **Annexure - V**.

**32. SECRETARIAL AUDITOR AND BOARD'S REPLY TO SECRETARIAL AUDIT QUALIFICATIONS:**

Secretarial audit report in prescribed Form MR-3 attached to this report marked **Annexure – VI**.

The Secretarial auditors have qualified their report on various matters pertaining to the Company and the Board has replied to these qualifications. A detailed list containing the audit qualifications and the Board's replies thereto have been provided as an annexure to this report, marked **Annexure - VIA**.

**33. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:**

During the year under report, your Company has entered into related party transactions, which were on arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business. Certain material transactions as defined under section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the companies (Meetings of Board and its powers) Rules, 2014 are reported. All these transactions were previously approved by the audit committee and are being reviewed on a regular basis. Further, details of contracts and arrangements with related parties for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 are provided under note no. 37 to the audited financial statements and details pertaining to related party transactions are provided in Annexure – VII.

**34. ENERGY CONSERVATION, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:**

Even though the operations of your Company are not energy-intensive, adequate measures have been taken to reduce energy consumption by using efficient equipment. Since it is a software Company, primarily dealing with scientific and engineering software products and product related projects, energy cost forms a very small part of total cost and its impact on total cost is not material.

**35. RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES:**

The Management of your Company has been committed to building a strong R&D culture from day one and has set clear R&D goals. In order to achieve these goals, the Company has focused on furthering the efficacies of R&D activities as well as building synergies among multiple-impact technologies.

**36. SECRETARIAL STANDARDS:**

The Directors state that applicable Secretarial Standards, i.e. SS-1 and SS-2, relating to 'Meetings of the Board of Directors' and 'General Meetings', respectively, have been duly followed by the Company.

**37. SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES & ASSOCIATES:**

Current Subsidiaries, Joint venture & Associates have been listed in **Annexure-VIII**. Any substantial or material business related changes that have taken place in the subsidiary companies during the year is reflected in the Balance Sheet reported by your company and discussed in a Management Discussion and Analysis report in **Annexure-III**.

**38. REPORTING OF FRAUD BY AUDITORS:**

During the year under review, the statutory auditors have not reported under Section 143 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013, any instances of fraud committed against the Company by its officers or employees, the details of which would need to be mentioned in the Board's report.

**39. RISK MANAGEMENT:**

Your directors have entrusted the risk management functions to the audit and remuneration committee as the number of directors on the Board is four only. Your Company will take steps to expand its Board, if advised and found warranted, in the future.

**40. GREEN INITIATIVE:**

Electronic copies of the Annual Report 2020-21 and the Notice of the AGM are sent to all the members whose email addresses are registered with the Company.

**41. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:**

Your Directors would like to express their sincere appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from Financial Institutions, Government Authorities, customers, vendors and members during the year under review.



Your Directors wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the committed services by the Company's executives, staff and workers.

**for and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Sd/-**

**Sd/-**

**Date: September 08, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru**

**Asif Khader  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00104893**

**Mueed Khader  
Director  
DIN: 00106674**

**LIST OF ANNEXURES**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Annexure No</b>
1	Corporate Governance report	I
2	Auditors' Certificate on Compliance of Corporate Governance	II
3	Management discussion & analysis report	III
4	Particulars of employees	IV
5	Board's reply to Statutory auditors qualifications	V
6	Secretarial Audit report - MR-3	VI
7	Board's reply to Secretarial auditors qualifications	VIA
8	Related Party transactions - AOC-2	VII
9	List of Subsidiaries, Joint Venture and Associate Companies	VIII



## ANNEXURE I

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 2020-21

(Annexure to Board's Report)

#### 1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY:

The Corporate Philosophy, as enshrined in its mission statement of "Exploring for a Better Tomorrow" is to optimize and increase the value to all stakeholders, creditors, employees and the society at large through adherence to corporate values, codes of conduct and other standards of behaviours. The Company seeks to ensure professionalism and proper transparency and disclosures in all its dealings. The Board believes in conforming to, and exceeding wherever possible, the prevalent mandatory guidelines on Corporate Governance.

#### 2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Your Company's Board of Directors plays primary role in ensuring good governance, smooth functioning of the Company and in creating shareholder value. The Board of directors ('the Board') is entrusted with the ultimate responsibility of the management, general affairs, direction, management policies and their effectiveness. The Board's actions and decisions are aligned with the Company's best interests.

In line with the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations) your Board comprises of 4 (Four) Directors, including 2 (Two) Non-executive and 2 (Two) Executive Directors, as detailed below:

#### NOTE:

- None of the directors hold directorships in more than 20 companies pursuant to section 165 (1) of the companies act, 2013.
- None of the directors hold membership and/or chairmanship of any committee exceeding 10 companies and/or 5 companies respectively as per listing regulations.
- None of the non-executive directors holds any convertible instruments in the company.

#### 3. BOARD MEETINGS AND DIRECTORS ATTENDANCE RECORD:

The Board of Directors of the Company meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on company / business policy and strategy. The board meets at least once in every quarter to review the company's operations and to consider amongst other business, the quarterly performance and financial results of the company. The meetings of board are scheduled in a manner so as to comply with the provisions of the listing regulations as well as the act. The agenda together with notes thereon, containing all material information, are circulated to all the directors, well in advance, thereby facilitating meaningful and focused discussions at the meeting.

During the financial year 2020-21, the Board met Seven (7) times and the details of meetings together with the attendance of Directors are tabled here under:

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Board Strength	No. of Directors Present
1.	26.08.2020	4	4
2.	08.09.2020	4	4
3.	15.09.2020	4	4
4.	13.11.2020	4	4
5.	05.12.2020	4	4
6.	15.02.2021	4	4
7.	21.03.2021	4	4

**4. INFORMATION FLOW TO THE BOARD MEMBERS:**

Information is provided to the Board Members on a continuous basis for their review, inputs and approval from time to time. More specifically, we present our annual strategic plan and operating plans of our business to the Board for their review, inputs and approval. Likewise, our quarterly financial statements and annual financial statements are first presented to the Audit Committee and subsequently to the Board for their approval. In addition, various matters such as appointment of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel, corporate actions, review of internal and statutory audits, details of investor grievances, important managerial decisions, material positive/negative developments and statutory matters are presented to the respective Committees of the Board and later with the recommendation of Committees to the Board of Directors for their approval.

As a system, in most cases, information to Directors is submitted along with the agenda papers well in advance of the Board meeting. Inputs and feedback of Board Members are taken and considered while preparation of agenda and documents for the Board meeting.

**POST-MEETING FOLLOW-UP SYSTEM**

After the Board meeting, we have formal system of follow-up, review and reporting on actions taken by the management on the decisions of the Board and subcommittees of the Board.

**5. MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:**

During the financial year a meeting of the Independent Directors was held on 26.08.2020 which was attended by all the Independent Directors as on that date i.e. Mr. Richard Holden Gall and Ms. Akthar Begum. At this meeting the Independent Directors reviewed the performance of the Board and Non-Independent Directors in line with the requirement of Regulation 25(4) of SEBI Regulations, 2015. The Board of Directors of the Company is of the opinion that the Independent Directors of the Company fulfill the conditions specified in the Act and the Listing regulations and are independent of the management.

**6. LIST OF CORE SKILL/EXPERTISE/COMPETENCIES:**

Pursuant to the provisions contained in the Listing Regulations, the Board of Directors of the Company has identified various skills, expertise and competencies that the Board possesses. The specific areas of focus or expertise that the Individual Directors of the Company possess have been provided below:

**Area of Expertise**

Director	Industry Experience	Technical Skill	Board Service & Governance	Finance & Accounting Experience	Strategic Planning	Sales & Marketing	Leadership
Asif Khader	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mueed Khader	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Richard Holden Gall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Akthar Begum			✓	✓	✓		



## 7. CODE OF CONDUCT FOR DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

The Company is consistently endeavouring to conduct its business in accordance with the highest standards of business ethics and to comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations. The Company believes that a good corporate governance structure would not only encourage value creation but also provide accountability and control systems to commensurate with the risks involved. All Directors and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code and a declaration to this effect, duly signed by the Managing Director is annexed hereto.

## 8. PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING:

Pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992, the Company has adopted a code of conduct for prevention of insider trading and the required disclosure practices.

In addition, the Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information has been formulated by the Board of Directors and is available on the website of the Company for download.

## 9. BOARD COMMITTEES:

Your Board has multiple Committees, each being duly constituted with suitable combination of Independent and Non-Independent Directors as stipulated under the Act and the Listing Regulations. Each Committee has been entrusted with specific terms of reference to focus effectively on pre-defined matters to ensure specific resolution on diverse matters.

The Board reviews the functioning of these committees from time to time. The Company Secretary acts as Secretary to most of the Committees. Minutes of all Committee Meetings are placed before the Board for their review and noting. The recommendations of the Committees are also placed before the Board, by their respective Chairman. The constitution, terms of reference and other relevant details on functioning of the various Board Committees are explained herein.

The Board has constituted the following committees:

- Audit Committee;
- Nomination & Remuneration Committee;
- Stakeholders' Relationship Committee;
- Corporate Social Responsibility Committee;

## 10. AUDIT COMMITTEE:

### Terms of Reference

**The Audit Committee is empowered, pursuant to its terms of reference, inter alia, to:**

- Investigate any matter within its terms of reference or in relation to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or referred to it by the Board;
- To seek any information it requires from any employee;
- Obtain legal or other independent professional advice and to secure the attendance of outsiders with relevant experience and expertise, when considered necessary;
- Have full access to information contained in the records of the Company;

**The role of the Committee includes the following:**

- (a) To oversee the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information and to ensure that the financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible;
- (b) To recommend the appointment, remuneration, terms of appointment and removal of Statutory Auditor, and to review the manner of rotation of Statutory Auditor;
- (c) To approve transactions of the Company with related parties, including modifications thereto;



- (d) To review and monitor the Statutory Auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of the audit process;
- (e) To evaluate the Company's internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- (f) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- (g) To review with the management the Annual and Quarterly financial statements and Auditor's Report thereon before submission to the Board for approval;
- (h) To review the following:
  1. Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
  2. Adequacy of internal control systems and the Company's statement on the same prior to endorsement by the Board, such review to be done in consultation with the management, Statutory and Internal Auditors;
  3. Reports of Internal Audit and discussion with Internal Auditors on any significant findings and follow-up thereon;
  4. System / manner of maintenance, storage, retrieval, display, print out and security of books of account of the Company maintained in the electronic form;
  5. Functioning of Whistle Blower Mechanism.

The audit committee was re-constituted on August 26, 2020 and as on March 31, 2021 the committee comprises of three directors viz. Mr. Asif Khader, Ms. Akthar Begum and Mr. Richard Holden Gall is the chairman of the committee. The company secretary of the company is the secretary to this committee.

During the year under review, the audit committee met Four (4) times on 26.08.2020, 15.09.2020, 13.11.2020 and 15.02.2021. The Composition & attendance of the members of the committee is given below: -

<b>Audit Committee Member</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>No. of Meetings Attended</b>
Mr. Asif Khader	Executive, Non Independent Director	4
Mr. Richard Holden Gall	Non-Executive, Independent Director	4
Ms.Akthar Begum	Non-Executive, Independent Director	4

## 11. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:

### Terms of Reference

- To determine the compensation packages of Executive Directors and Senior Executives of the Company. The committee will review recommendations made to it by the Company and others.
- To act as the duly authorized committee of the Board.
- To determine the parameters and supervise the operation of the bonus schemes of the Company.
- To investigate any activity within its terms of reference.
- To seek any information from any employee of the Company. Employees are directed to cooperate with any relevant request made.
- To obtain outside legal or independent professional advice. Such advisors may attend meetings as necessary.
- To incur such reasonable expenditure, as it deems necessary.





- Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- Devising a policy on Board diversity.
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal and carry out evaluation of every Director's performance.

The Board has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee in line with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations. The Committee, inter-alia, co-ordinates and oversees the annual performance evaluation of the Board, Committees and individual Directors. The Company Secretary of the Company is the Secretary to this Committee

During the year under review, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee met One (1) time on 26.08.2020. The Composition & attendance of the members of the committee is given below:

Nomination and Remuneration Committee Member	Category	No. of Meetings Attended
Ms. Akthar Begum	Non-Executive, Independent Director	1
Mr. Mueed Khader	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director	1
Mr. Richard Holden Gall	Non-Executive, Independent Director	1

#### REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS:

The Board has approved the Remuneration Policy for Directors, KMPs and all other employees of the Company which is not annexed herewith to maintain brevity of this report,

##### a. Executive (Non Independent) Directors

Executive Directors have not been paid any remuneration/ sitting fees.

##### b. Non-Executive Independent Directors

Non-Executive Independent Directors have not been paid any remuneration/ sitting fees.

##### c. Shareholding

The shareholding of the Directors in the Equity share capital of the Company as at March 31, 2021 is given as follows: -

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	Number of Shares held
1.	Asif Khader	1001500
2.	Mueed Khader	1000
3.	Akthar Begum	Nil

**12. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE:**

**Terms of Reference**

The Committee monitors the Company's response to investor complaints like non receipt of dividend, annual reports, notices etc. It has also been authorized to approve the issue of duplicate share certificates in lieu of those lost or destroyed. The composition and terms of reference of the Committee are in conformity with the requirements of Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations and provisions of Section 178 of the Act. The Committee has been empowered to consider and resolve the grievances of the security holders of the Company.

**Functions and Powers:**

- To review statutory compliance regarding the Equity share (Investors);
- To review various reports related to Investors;
- To review grievances of Investors;
- To review transfer of shares;
- To review transmission of shares;
- To review deletion of names from share certificates;
- To review change of name of Member on share certificates;
- To review issue of duplicate share certificates;
- To review dematerialization of shares and
- Any other matter relating to the above mentioned functions incidental to the shareholders/investors of the Company

In accordance with the provisions of the Listing Regulations, the power to execute transfers, transmissions, etc. of shares in the physical form has been delegated to the Registrar & Share Transfer Agents.

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee presently comprises of Mr. Mueed Khader, Mr. Asif Khader, and Ms. Akthar Begum. The Chairman of the Committee is Ms. Akthar Begum. The Company Secretary of the Company is the Secretary to this Committee.

During the year under review, the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee met One (1) time on 20.08.2020. The Composition & attendance of the members of the committee is given below: -

<b>Stakeholders' Relationship Committee Member</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>No. of Meetings Attended</b>
Mr. Mueed Khader	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director	1
Mr. Asif Khader	Executive, Non-Independent Director	1
Ms. Akthar Begum	Non-Executive, Independent Director	1

**Details of Shareholders' Complaints received, resolved & pending during FY-2020-21:**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Nos.</b>
Complaints pending as on April 1, 2020	0
Complaints received during the year ended March 31, 2021	0
Complaints resolved during the year ended March 31, 2021	0
Complaints pending as on March 31, 2021	0



### 13. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:

#### Terms of Reference

- To formulate and recommend to the Board a Policy on Corporate Social Responsibility ("CSR") which shall include the activities to be undertaken by the Company to discharge its CSR.
- Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities to be undertaken by the Company to discharge its CSR.
- Monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company from time to time. Any other matter / thing as may be considered expedient by the Members in furtherance of and to comply with the CSR Policy of the Company.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee presently comprises of Mr. Mueed Khader, Mr. Asif Khader, and Mr. Richard Holden Gall. The Chairman of the Committee is Mr. Mueed Khader. The Company Secretary of the Company is the Secretary to this Committee.

During the year under review, the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee met One (1) time on 26.08.2020. The Composition & attendance of the members of the committee is given below: -

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Member	Category	No. of Meetings Attended
Mr. Mueed Khader	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director	1
Mr. Asif Khader	Executive, Non-Independent Director	1
Mr. Richard Holden Gall	Non-Executive, Independent Director	1

### 14. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS:

The details of last three Annual General Meetings and Special resolution passed are given as follows: -

Nature of Meeting	Day, Date and Time of the Meeting	Venue	Number of Special Resolutions
AGM for the F.Y 2019-20	Wednesday, December 30, 2020 at 11:00 A.M.	Oleander Hall, Iris Hotel, 70, Brigade Road, Bangalore – 560025	1
AGM for the F.Y 2018-19	Monday, September 30, 2019 at 11:00 A.M.	Oleander Hall, Iris Hotel, 70, Brigade Road, Bangalore – 560025	2
AGM for the F.Y 2017-18	Thursday, September 27, 2018 at 10:30 A.M.	Orchid Hall, Hotel Ramada Bangalore No. 11, park Road, Near, Indian Express, Bangalore - 560051	1



Extra Ordinary General Meeting: No Extraordinary General Meeting was held during the financial year 2020-21.

No resolution was passed by the Company last year through Postal Ballot. None of the businesses proposed to be passed at the ensuing AGM require passing a resolution through Postal Ballot.

**The Company has appointed Mr. K.Srinivsan, Practicing Company Secretary, to conduct and scrutinize the e-voting process, for the forthcoming general meeting**

**15. CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION:**

The CEO/ CFO certificate on the financial statements of the Company as required under Regulation 17(8) read with Schedule II Part B of the Listing Regulations, part of this report and is annexed herewith as **Annexure- A**.

**16. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:**

In accordance with Regulation 47 of the Listing Regulations, quarterly, half-yearly and annual financial results of your Company are published in prominent daily newspapers viz. the '**Business Standard**' and '**Sanjevani**'. As required under Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, the results are also displayed on the Company's website at [www.cranessoftware.com / Investor](http://www.cranessoftware.com/Investor).

All price-sensitive information and requisite material disclosures are also displayed on the website of the Company after its dissemination to the Stock Exchanges. The Company's website is a comprehensive reference for all stakeholders as prescribed under the Listing Regulations.

**17. GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS INFORMATION:**

**i) 36<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting:**

Date: September 30, 2021

Time: 11:00 A.M.

**ii) Date of Book Closure:**

Book closure starts from September 24, 2021 to September 30, 2021 (Both days included)

**iii) Financial Calendar 2021-2022 (Tentative):**

First Quarter Results	August, 2021 (Un-audited)
Second Quarter Results	November, 2021 (Un-audited)
Third Quarter Results	February, 2022 (Un-audited)
Annual Results	May, 2022 (Audited)

**iv) Listing:**

Name of the Stock Exchange	ISIN	Stock Code
Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. (BSE) P J Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400001 The Listing Fee has been paid to the Stock Exchange	INE234B01023	512093



**v) Market Price Data:**

The monthly high and low prices and trading volume of shares of your Company at Bombay Stock Exchange (“BSE”) for the year ended March 31, 2021 are as under:

Month	Open Price	High Price	Low Price	Close Price	No. of Shares	No. of Trades	Total Turnover (Rs.)	* Spread (Rs.)	
								H-L	C-O
Apr-20	0.48	0.85	0.44	0.58	239351	256	141935	0.41	0.1
May-20	0.60	0.66	0.46	0.58	140371	153	77412	0.2	-0.02
June-20	0.58	0.85	0.54	0.85	281302	238	217360	0.31	0.27
July-20	0.89	0.97	0.71	0.74	260265	263	222776	0.26	-0.15
Aug-20	0.74	0.75	0.57	0.57	400433	294	260701	0.18	-0.17
Sep-20	0.57	0.60	0.41	0.49	354845	319	179354	0.19	-0.08
Oct-20	0.48	0.52	0.35	0.36	534698	351	231586	0.17	-0.12
Nov-20	0.38	0.53	0.38	0.51	282103	262	132021	0.15	0.13
Dec-20	0.53	0.55	0.48	0.55	841419	409	426167	0.07	0.02
Jan-21	0.57	1.15	0.56	1.15	1820456	1055	1535342	0.59	0.58
Feb-21	1.17	1.57	1.17	1.57	1401158	985	1844358	0.4	0.4
March-21	1.60	1.96	1.6	1.67	1073356	761	1979183	0.36	0.07

**vi) Registrar & Transfer Agent:**

The work related to Share Transfer Registry in terms of both physical and electronic mode is being dealt with by M/s Integrated Registry Management Services Private Ltd. as per address given below: -

M/s. Integrated Registry Management Services Private Ltd No.30 Ramana Residency, 4th Cross, Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore - 560 003.

**vii) Share Transfer System:**

The share transfers in physical form are processed and the share certificates returned within a period of 10 to 15 days from the date of receipt by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, provided the documents are complete in all respects. In case of shares in electronic form, the transfers are processed by NSDL/CDSL through respective Depository participants. The company as per SEBI Guidelines offers the facilities of transfer cum demat. There are no pending share transfers and requests for Demat as on March 31, 2021. In terms of Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations, certificates on half-yearly basis, have been issued by a Practicing Company Secretary with respect to due compliances of share transfer formalities etc., by the Company.



viii) Distribution of Shareholding pattern of the Company as on March 31, 2021:

Shares holding (1)	Share holders		Shares	
	Number (2)	% to Total (3)	(4)	% to Total (5)
upto 500	19670	62.62	4223480	3.59
501 1,000	4862	15.48	4207846	3.57
1,001 2,000	2961	9.43	4754657	4.04
2,001 3,000	1134	3.61	2991088	2.54
3,001 4,000	570	1.81	2105039	1.79
4,001 5,000	552	1.76	2652903	2.25
5,001 10,000	859	2.73	6570154	5.58
10001 & above	805	2.56	90261683	76.64
	<b>31413</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>117766850</b>	<b>100.00</b>

ix) Categories of Shareholders as on March 31, 2021:

Particulars	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares	% to total
Promoter	8	7519000	6.38
Banks	3	16584356	14.08
Insurance Companies	0	0	0.00
Foreign Portfolio Investors	1	1	0.00
Bodies Corporate	206	16248450	13.80
Resident	30911	69370172	58.90
Trust	2	2500	0.00
Clearing Members	24	67226	0.06
Foreign Nationals	1	16071	0.01
NRI	253	7959049	6.76
Other	1	25	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>31410</b>	<b>117766850</b>	<b>100.00</b>

x) Dematerialisation of shares:

As on March 31, 2021, 99.66% of the Capital representing 11,73,64,673 of the total shares is in dematerialised form.

xi) Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit:

A qualified PCS firm had carried out the share capital audit to reconcile the total admitted equity share capital with "NSDL" and "CDSL" and the total issued and listed equity share capital. The audit report confirms that the total issued / paid-up capital is in agreement with the total number of shares in physical form and the total number of dematerialised shares held with NSDL and CDSL.

xii) Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instruments, conversion dates and likely impact on Equity:

Your Company has not issued any GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments during the year.

xiii) Commodity Price Risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities:

With respect to the commodity price, currency risk etc. please refer Management Discussion & Analysis Report.

xiv) Address for correspondence:

All shareholders' correspondence should be forwarded to M/s. Integrated Registry Management Services Private Ltd No.30 Ramana Residency, 4th Cross, Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore



- 560 003, the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company or to the Investor Service Department at the Corporate Office: Cranes Software International Limited, No. 82, Presidency Building, 3rd & 4th Floor, ST Marks' Road, Bangalore - 560001 (Karnataka)(India). Shareholders holding shares in electronic mode should address all their correspondence to their respective Depository Participants (DPs)

**xv) Designated E-mail Address for Investor Services:**

As required under Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, the designated e-mail address for investor services, i.e. investor.grievances@cranesoftware.com is provided on the website of the Company to serve you better.

**xvi) Plant Location:**

The Company does not have any Manufacturing or Processing plant.

**xvii) SEBI Complaints Redressal System (SCORES):**

SEBI has initiated SCORES for processing the investor complaints in a centralized web based redress system and online redressed of all the shareholders complaints. The company is in compliance with the SCORES and redressed the shareholders complaints well within the stipulated time.

**xviii) Compliance Certificate of the Auditors:**

The Statutory Auditors have certified that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Regulations 17-27, clause (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations and the same is annexed to this report.

**xix) Certificate from Company Secretary in Practice:**

Mr. Supriya Kumar Guha, Practicing Company Secretary has certified that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of the Company by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such authority and the same is annexed to this report.

**xx) Dividend Payment Date :**

The Company has not declared any dividend for the relevant Financial Year 2020-21.

**xxi) Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace:**

Disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

Particulars	Nos.
Number of Complaints filed during the financial year	0
Number of Complaints disposed off during the financial year	0
Number of Complaints pending as on end of the financial year	0

**18. OTHER DISCLOSURE:**

- There was no materially significant related party transaction that may have any potential conflict with interest of the Company at large. The transactions with related parties do not have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large. A comprehensive list of related party transactions as required by the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, forms part of Note no. 42 of the Accounts in the Annual Report.
- The Company promotes ethical behavior in all its business activities and has put in place a mechanism for reporting illegal or unethical behavior.



- The Company has a Vigil mechanism and Whistle blower policy under which the employees are free to report violations of applicable laws and regulations and the Code of Conduct.
- There are audit qualifications on the Company's Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2021. The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee as and when required.





**DECLARATION UNDER REGULATION 26 OF THE SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE, 2015 REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS**

I, Asif Khader, Managing Director of Cranes Software International Limited declare that all Board Members and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance with 'Code of Conduct for Board & Senior Management Personnel' for the year ended March 31, 2021.

**Date: September 08, 2021**  
**Place: Bengaluru**

**Sd/-**  
**Asif Khader**  
**Managing Director**

**CERTIFICATE FROM COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE**

To,  
The Members  
Cranes Software International Limited

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of M/s. CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED, having CIN L05190KA1984PLC031621 and having registered office at No. 82, Presidency Building, 3rd & 4th Floor, ST Marks' Road, Bangalore - 560001 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before me by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company & its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on March 31, 2021 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	DIN	Date of Appointment in Company	Status of Directorship
1.	Mr. Asif Khader	00104893	30/04/2002	Chairman & Managing Director
2.	Mr. Mueed Khader	00106674	30/04/2002	Non-executive & Non-Independent Director
3.	Mr. Richard Holden Gall	00906340	16/05/2002	Independent Director
4.	Ms. Akthar Begum	07624256	12/08/2016	Independent Director

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment/continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion based on my verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**Disclaimer: The Directors of the Company i.e Mr. Asif Khader, Mr. Richard Holden Gall and Mr. Mueed Khader were disqualified to act as directors under Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. However, the said directors had filed a Writ Petition and obtained Interim stay against the disqualification from the High Court of Karnataka.**

**Further the DIN Status of the above mentioned directors has been changed from Disqualified under Section 164(2) to 'Active' on the MCA Portal by the Registrar of Companies, Bangalore.**

**Hence, this certificate is been given based on the DIN status available on the MCA Portal as on the date of signing.**

Date: September 07, 2021  
Place: Bangalore

Sd/-  
(Supriya Kumar Guha)  
Company Secretary in Practice  
(FCS 2625 / CoP 14795)  
UDIN : F002625C000917803



## ANNEXURE II

**AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE  
[Pursuant to Regulation 34 read with Schedule V to the SEBI (Listing Obligations  
and Disclosure, 2015 Requirements) Regulations.]**

To,  
The Members  
Cranes Software International Limited

We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by **Cranes Software International Limited** for the year ended on March 31, 2021, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 [collectively referred to as "SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015"]. The Compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management.

Our examination was limited to review of the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company, for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the representation made by the Directors and Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company

**Date: September 08, 2021**  
**Place: Bengaluru**

**Sethia Prabhad Hegde & CO**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN: 013367S**  
**UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582**

**Sd/-**  
**Timmayya Hegde**  
**Partner**  
**M No: 226267**



## ANNEXURE- A CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

To,  
The Board of Directors,  
Cranes Software International Limited

We, Manjunath H, Chief Financial Officer and Asif Khader, Managing Director of the Company, hereby certify to the Board that we have reviewed the Audited Financial Results for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief certify that:

- a. We have reviewed the financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2021 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that:
  - i. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - ii. These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with the existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- b. There are to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended March 31, 2021 which is fraudulent, illegal or violate the Company's code of conduct.
- c. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- d. We have indicated to the auditors and the Audit Committee that:
  - i. There have been no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - ii. There have been no significant changes in accounting policies during the period
  - iii. There have been no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

For, CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Sd/-

Sd/-

Date: September 08, 2021

Place: Bengaluru

Manjunath H  
CFO

Asif Khader  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00104893



## ANNEXURE III

### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT (Annexure to Board's 2020-21 Report)

(**Note:** This discussion covers the consolidated financial performance of Cranes Software International Limited and its subsidiaries)

#### **Overview:**

Cranes Software International Limited (NSE: CRANESSOFT, BSE: 512093), is a global scientific & engineering products, services and solutions provider. The Company's business interests have focused on software products (proprietary products and product alliances), Solutions (Business Data Analytics & Engineering Services) and Services (training in niche domain areas). The company is dedicated to excellence and recognized leadership in technical software products and training services and will remain focused on product development, consulting, distribution and training.

#### **Global Business Environment:**

While Gartner's IT Services Worldwide showed some market stability in the IT services market, overall market growth in 2020 was just 1.7% in U.S. dollars and vendor revenues varied greatly. The key disrupting factor for 2020-21 was the unprecedented business downturn due to the pandemic, as compounded by the continuing impact and uncertainty from the Delta variant and recurring infection waves. India's current market conditions continue to reflect strong impact on the industrial and manufacturing sectors and disruption in the services segment. Although high impact is noted on the IT sector and ed-tech businesses, big opportunities exist in 2021-22 for sharp businesses focused on understanding, learning from, anticipating, and actually leveraging the new business realities stemming from lockdowns, remote-working, and changed expectations from a range of business stakeholders. Gartner's IT forecast for 2021 indicates that the IT services segment is among the top-three highest growth areas with a 9.8% increase from 2020 to \$1.2 trillion in 2021.

#### **Cranes Software: Business Initiatives & Structure:**

The Company has focused on core businesses strengths and processes based on its legacy recognition, competencies, international presence and customer relationships. Company Management has relied on strategic leadership, prioritized capital infusion and business collaborations to make good progress in operational effectiveness, margins and market reach. The Pandemic-related slowdown has dampened this progress but the Company expects significant stability and growth by applying its core Ed-Tech legacy and growing Hybrid Training strengths to emerging business and market realities.

#### **Core business highlights for FY 2020-21:**

- Varsity Business maintained sharp focus on three verticals – Retail/Students; Working professionals Corporate & Defence; Colleges/Universities.
- Despite significant Covid-19 downturn, over 1100 college students, engineers, & working professionals from across India & abroad (inc. Germany & UK) were trained in segments like Finishing School Model, Placement Oriented Programs, Internships, Technical Workshops & Reskilling/Upskilling courses.
- Majority of trained students were from Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala & Tamil Nadu. Our post-Covid expansion plans will target other regions.
- Strengthened our engagement as Knowledge partner with CareerLabs – about 100 engineers were trained under this partnership with Byjus.
- Over 350 participants trained under Corporate & Defense segment with in-demand courses like Python, C, Advanced C, C++, Java & C++ Secure coding, AI, Machine Learning, Linux, VHDL & MATLAB. Major clients included BEL, ITR, BEL Academy, Collins Aerospace, Ford, Veoneer, Thoughtfocus & Hesperus Automation.
- Over 165 students were successfully placed in IT Services, Automotive, Telecommunication, Electronic, Software, Electronic Manufacturing, Wireless Communications, Semiconductors & Aerospace. Key employers included: Continental, ZF Technologies, Tata Elxsi, Altran, American Megatrends, Robert Bosch, Cyient, Expleo, Verifone, & Veoneer. others.

**• New Initiatives & Recognitions:**

- Established successful Hybrid Training Model based on Onsite & Online delivery.
- Developed & launched the proprietary Cranes Online Training platform, an enterprise Application Control Management System (ACMS) which holistically integrates needed functions of Associate Management (AM), customer-relations management (CRM) & learning management systems (LMS)
- Catered to unique needs of working professionals by launching Weekend & Evening programs and targeted Placement for Reskilling & Upskilling courses.
- Featured on top of Competitor analysis, with overall rating of 4.7 and hundreds of positive Google reviews.

**Opportunities & Threats:**

Over the past year, our Company Management has weathered the pandemic crisis while continuing to diligently push for 'debt-free & litigation-free' settlement of its lingering financial crises from the 2007-2008 global downturn. In active protection of stakeholder interests, company Management has creatively leveraged Cranes business IP and assets, and strategically applied capital infusion to i) shore up critical business operations, ii) negotiate settlements for institutional debts and financial liabilities to employees, vendors and partners, and iii) resolve critical legal, statutory and compliance cases.

While serious concerns remain from a few remaining legal and debt-recovery actions, Cranes Management has largely saved the core Cranes business, goodwill and overall legacy for our valued stakeholders. The large-scale impact from the pandemic and evolving business conditions have validated the strategic evolution of Cranes from a heavy-duty Enterprise Software, Business Intelligence, Engineering Technology & Manpower structure into an Assets-Lite and IP-rich business re-focused on its core Ed-Tech legacy and emerging Hybrid Training strengths. Aiming for final settlements of lingering debt burdens, we are acting strategically with capital infusion capital and cross-industry collaborations toward business stability and revival under post-pandemic economic conditions.

On a standalone basis, the Company's Cranes Varsity division performed well in the months ahead of the pandemic by reinforcing market position in the training and education market. Over the past year, there was unavoidable disruption from pandemic downturn across the entire industrial, manufacturing and services spectrum. Your company has been working hard on these short-term difficulties by i) expanding the scope and reach of its legacy training strengths to address post-pandemic demands of students, corporates and universities, ii) continuing to develop training programs in cutting-edge technologies such as Cloud Computing, Analytics and AI, iii) addressing the unique needs of working professionals via innovative evening/weekend courses and targeted placements, and iv) establishing and expanding our Hybrid Training expertise, programs and collaborations for growth in the rapidly evolving on-line training sector.

The Company's balance sheet is fundamentally strengthened by settling major corporate debts and revenue-heavy licensing arrangements. We have favourably settled borrowings from several large secured lenders, and are active with final one-time settlements with just a handful of remaining debtors. There remains large potential risk from pending winding-up and liquidation actions in litigation by CSIL's FCCB holders and a couple of pending regulatory actions. Company Management expects to resolve these cases soon and anticipates a debt/litigation-free business.

**Risk Management:**

The Company has developed and adopted a Risk Management Policy. This policy identifies perceived risks which might reasonably be expected to impact the operations and possibly threaten the existence of the Company. The Company has laid down well-structured procedures for monitoring the risk management plan and implementing the risk mitigation measures. The strategic risks are taken into consideration in the annual planning process and these risks together with their mitigation plan are subject to review by the management on a regular basis. The business processes risks and the related controls are subject to internal audit and reviews.

**Human Resources:**

The Company continues to focus on business expansion while limiting the resources deployed to achieve such expansion. The mix of such members consists of Technology Experts, Sales and Marketing personnel.

**Internal Control Systems:**

Management recognizes the importance of strong internal control systems and processes to support further growth opportunities. We expect to benefit from and build upon the Company's certification under ISO 9001 standards in FY2002 and the subsequent achievements of SEICMM Level 5 during FY 2005, and ISO 27001 Information Security Management System in FY 2006 as well as SEI-CMMi Level 5 assessment for its processes.

**Safe Harbor:**

Certain statements in this release concerning our growth prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including government actions; local political or economic developments; technological risks; risks inherent in the Company's growth strategy; dependence on certain customers and business partners; dependence on availability of technical consultants and other factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statements. The Company undertakes no obligation to publicly update these forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances.

## ANNEXURE IV

Statement of Particulars of employees pursuant to the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

Sl. No.	Name	Designation/Nature of Duties	Remuneration Received [Rs.]	Qualification	Experience in years	Age in years Date of	commencement of employment	Last employment held
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

**Notes;**

- None of the employees earned salary more than prescribed amount during the year.





## ANNEXURE V

### BOARD'S REPLY TO AUDITORS QUALIFICATIONS

Auditors Opinion	Management Response
<p><b>1</b> <i>Attention of the members is invited to note 6 of the Financial Statements regarding recognition of deferred tax credit on account of unabsorbed losses and allowances aggregating to INR 24,585.77 lakhs (year ended March 31, 2020 INR 22,032.78 lakhs). This does not satisfy the virtual certainty test for recognition of deferred tax credit as laid down in IND AS-12.</i></p>	<p>Responding to ongoing difficult business and financial conditions, the Company has made, and continues to make, significant adjustments to its business strategy and operations plans, as well as improvements in its solutions and product offerings. Based on these changes, the Company remains confident of future taxable income to take advantage of the deferred tax credit as a 'recognized' asset</p>
<p><b>2</b> <i>The appropriateness of the 'Going Concern' concept based on which the accounts have been prepared is interalia dependent on the Company's ability to infuse requisite funds for meeting its obligations, rescheduling of debt and resuming normal operations.</i></p>	<p>Despite the business instability and disruptions faced across the country and world for the year under review, the management has diligently continued serious efforts toward resumption of normal operations. We are confident that the concept of 'Going Concern' continues to apply</p>
<p><b>3</b> <i>Redemption of Foreign currency convertible bond amounting to INR. 29,085 lakhs (42 million Euros) to the holders of the bonds have fallen due during April 2011 and is yet to be redeemed as on the date of Balance Sheet. On a petition filed by the Foreign currency convertible bond holders, The Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka issued a winding up order against the company, which indicates the existence of material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt on the company's ability to continue as a going concern.</i></p>	<p>The Company has remained actively engaged with the FCCB holders toward a mutually-favorable resolution - the parties expect a settlement soon which satisfies bond-holders' interests and also sustains the company business by withdrawal of the winding-up petition</p>
<p><b>4</b> <i>The Company had received an intimation from the "Ministry of Corporate Affairs" during August 2019, stating that a winding up order is issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka vide order dated 28th November 2017. Further, based on the plea submitted by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a stay during December 2020 directing the official liquidator not to precipitate the process of the winding up order and the matter is extended till the next date of hearing as the petitioner and the company are exploring the possibility of amicable settlement.</i></p>	
<p><b>5</b> <i>The management is in negotiation with the Foreign currency convertible bond holders for settling its dues. The management is of the view that the liability of INR 38,695 lakhs (including interest amounting to INR 9,610 lakhs) reflected in the financial statements will adequately cover its liability on settlement of dues with the Foreign currency convertible bond holders and therefore</i></p>	



<p><i>no provision for interest is provided for the year ended 31st March 2021. Had such interest been provided in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 1,738.04 lakhs.</i></p>	
<p><b>6</b> <i>The company has also discontinued the restatement of the Exchange fluctuation gain / loss on account of the outstanding due towards Foreign currency convertible bond and the interest due thereon, in line with the IND AS-21 “The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates”. Had such restatement of liability been made in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 1,243.20 lakhs.</i></p>	
<p><b>7</b> <i>Term loans and working capital loans availed by the company from various banks amounting to INR 57,736.13 lakhs remain unpaid and are overdue since 2009, The lenders have filed cases before the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) / Hon’ble Courts, etc for recovery of dues. These proceedings are in various stages of disposal before the “DRT” and the respective Hon’ble Courts. Winding up petition has been filed by Bank of India against the company, before the Hon’ble High Court of Karnataka for non-payment of principal and the accrued interest thereon</i></p>	<p>The Company continues active defense of its position in these debt cases, and is in advanced settlement negotiations with both secured and unsecured lenders. Favorable settlements have been reached with some debtors and similar resolutions are expected with remaining debtors in due course</p>
<p><b>8</b> <i>In our opinion the securities provided to Banks are not adequate to cover the amounts outstanding to them as on the date of Balance Sheet.</i></p>	
<p><b>9</b> <i>The banks which had extended financial facilities to the company have treated the outstanding from the company as “Non-Performing Assets” since 2009. In order to achieve the desired congruency on this issue, the Company has also not provided for interest amounting to INR 11,286.71 lakhs on such outstanding amounts for the year ended 31st March, 2021 due to various banks, though the confirmation of such dues were not made available to us from the respective banks/financial institutions. Had the said interest been provided in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 11,286.71 lakhs.</i></p>	
<p><b>10</b> <i>Loan availed by the company from ‘UPS Capital Business Credit’ remains unpaid and is overdue since April 2014. The management is of the view that the liability of INR 696.37 lakhs (including interest) reflected in the financial statements will adequately cover its liability on settlement of dues and therefore no provision for interest is provided</i></p>	



<p><i>for the year ended 31st March 2021. Had such interest been provided in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 178.91 lakhs.</i></p>	
<p><b>11</b> <i>In continuation to the point above, the company has also discontinued the restatement of the Exchange fluctuation gain / loss on account of the outstanding due towards 'UPS Capital Business Credit' and the interest due thereon, in line with the Ind AS-21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". Had such restatement of liability been made in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been lower by INR 19.63 lakhs.</i></p>	<p>Under difficult business uncertainties and dire financial constraints, the company reasonably utilized available funds to cover critical liabilities and sustain essential business operations. With a range of favorable resolutions and settlements being actively pursued, and strong focus on business stability and revival, the company fully intends to take care of liabilities, statutory dues and interests of its valued employees, partners and other stakeholders.</p>
<p><b>12</b> <i>We would like to draw the attention of the members to note no. 9 of the financial statements regarding the squaring off of the allowance for credit loss against the respective receivables.</i></p>	
<p><b>13</b> <i>There are undisputed statutory dues including dues on current year's transactions, on account of Provident Fund Contribution, Employee State Insurance, Income Tax, Service tax, Sales Tax, Goods and Service tax, Dividend Distribution Tax and the like, not deposited by the Company in favor of the respective statutory authorities.</i></p>	
<p><b>14</b> <i>We draw attention to Note No. 35 of the standalone Ind AS Financial Statements regarding the investments (including receivables) made in wholly owned subsidiaries. As explained by the management, it being a long term and strategic investment, there is a reasonable certainty that there will be no diminution in the value of the investment and is confident of recovery of receivables. Except for the provision for doubtful debts of INR 1,463.00 lakhs provided during the year towards due from a subsidiary, no other provisioning has been considered necessary.</i></p>	<p>The Management continues to believe there is no diminution in the value of strategic financial and executive support provided as investment into its subsidiaries. The company has nurtured valuable IP rights and assets in these subsidiaries whose long-term value will be unlocked as and when the company is able to resume its normal business plans and operations. These are long-term, investments strategically linked to future growth of the company and the Management expects to recover good gains (including past receivables) based on planned business stabilizing and growth in these subsidiaries.</p>



## ANNEXURE VI

### FORM NO. MR-3

#### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2021

(PURSUANT TO SECTION 204(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RULE NO.9 OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014)

To,  
The Members,  
**Cranes Software International Limited**

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED (L05190KA1984PLC031621)** (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the **CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED** books, papers Statutory, Registers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2021 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

***As informed by the Management, the Company had received intimation from the "Ministry of Corporate Affairs" during August 2019, stating that a winding up order was issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka.***

***Based on the plea submitted by Sheriff Construction, a partnership firm, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a deferment of 8 weeks from the date of order viz 29th November, 2019 for the Newspaper publication of winding up order and the official liquidator not to precipitate the matter. If no settlement is arrived between the parties within the said period, the petitioner i.e. "The Bank of New York" was at liberty to proceed with the newspaper publication.. But the interim order so granted was continued from time to time. The said order continues as on date of the report. The said order was further extended by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka on 22<sup>nd</sup> January 2021 till further orders.***

***As informed by the Management, in view of the order of High court dated 30<sup>th</sup> January and 27<sup>th</sup> November 2020 the liquidator so appointed, has not taken any action as required under law and the powers which would otherwise be exercised by the liquidator, with regard to managing the affairs of the Company, continue to vest with the Board of the Directors. Hence this report has been prepared taking into consideration the said facts. The status on the MCA website shows "Active."***

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by Cranes Software International Limited ("the Company") for the financial year ended on March 31, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-



- a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
- c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);**
- d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);**
- e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);**
- f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);**
- h. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);**
- i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015;

**(vi) The Other Laws applicable to the Company are (as certified by the management):**

**I. INDUSTRY SPECIFIC LAWS**

- a) The Information Technology Act, 2000;
- b) The Export and Import policy of India;
- c) The Indian Copyright Act, 1957;
- d) The Patents Act, 1970;
- e) The Trade Marks Act, 1999;
- f) The foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999

**II. TAX LAWS**

- a) The Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017 and the rules made thereunder;
- b) The Income Tax Act, 1961 and the rules made thereunder;
- c) The Customs Act, 1962 and the rules made thereunder;

**III. LABOUR LAWS**

- a) Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952;
- b) Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948;
- c) Payment of Bonus Act, 1965;
- d) Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972;
- e) Maternity Benefit Act, 1961;
- f) Code of Wages 2019;

**IV. The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Rules, 2013**

In respect of other laws specifically applicable to the Company, I have relied upon information produced by the Company during the course of my audit and the reporting is limited to that extent. Further a detailed verification of the applicable laws was not conducted due to non-availability of the necessary information.



In respect of Direct and Indirect Tax Laws like Income Tax Act, Goods and Service Tax Act, Custom Acts, compliance of accounting standards have relied on the Reports and Qualifications given by the Statutory Auditors of the Company and other designated professionals.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- ii. SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements), 2015, as amended time to time..

**During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above subject to the following observations:**

**Under Companies Act, 2013:**

- i. **Section 82:** Form CHG-4's for Satisfaction of Charge has not been filed with the Registrar of Companies even though the Company has repaid the Loan amount to the respective Charge holder.
- ii. **Section 90:** The Company has not yet filed the Form BEN-2 with the office of the Registrar of Companies within the prescribed time.
- iii. **Section 117:** Form MGT-14's for certain resolutions were not filed during the previous financial year as required under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, including the Appointment of Secretarial Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2020.
- iv. **Section 121:** The Company has not filed the Form MGT-15 pertaining to Report on Annual General Meeting for the financial year ending March 31, 2019 with the office of the Registrar of Companies till the date of signing of this report.
- v. Transfer of unpaid /unclaimed Dividend amounts to IEPF of earlier periods could not be verified due to lack of time and unavailability of the necessary information.
- vi. As per Section III (Annexure 6) (Para 2.2d) of the Foreign Direct Investment Policy, the return of Foreign Assets and Liabilities for the current and previous audit periods, along with such other RBI Compliances as may be applicable to the Company has not been filed for the Company with the Reserve Bank of India.

**Under Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and various regulations stated thereunder:**

- i. As prescribed under Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has delayed the submission of Audited financial results with the Stock Exchange for the quarter ended on March 31, 2021.
- ii. As prescribed under Regulation 24A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has delayed the submission of Annual Secretarial Compliance Report with the Stock Exchange for the financial year ended March 31, 2019. Further the Annual Secretarial Compliance Report for the period ended March 31, 2020. was also delayed.
- iii. As prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the following fines was paid to the stock exchange:
  - a. Regulation 33 – Annual audited Financial Results - Late submission - INR 1,20,000 + GST fine levied and promoters shareholdings frozen – After the fine was paid, promoters shareholdings was released
  - b. Reg-19(1)/19(2) – reconstitution of Board Committees quarter ended March 2020 - INR 1,82,000 + GST fine levied, promoters shareholdings frozen - After the fine was paid, promoters shareholdings was released
  - c. Reg-19(1)/19(2) – reconstitution of Board Committees quarter ended June 2020 - INR 1,82,000 + GST fine levied, promoters shareholdings frozen – This fine was subsequently reversed after representation of the Company and also promoters shareholdings was released
  - d. Reg-23(9) – Disclosure of related party - Late submission - INR 2,10,000 (+ GST) - fine levied and promoters shareholdings frozen. . The Company was warned to exercise caution in filing its documents with BSE and strictly comply with the various circulars of SEBI and the Exchange notices on timely basis. Fine was subsequently reversed after representation of the Company and also promoters shareholdings was released



- v. The Company had delayed the payment of the Annual listing fees to Bombay Stock Exchange.
- vi. The Company has delayed payment of Annual fees to NSDL and CDSL

**The Company has been advised to go for Compounding and Condonation of Delay wherever applicable and complete all the pending Statutory Compliances at the earliest.**

**I further report that**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Director, Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors including one woman director in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. There were no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors during the period under review

**However the Company is advised to restructure the Board for better corporate governance practices.**

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting. However, detailed notes on agenda items have not been sent on time at times. The Company is advised to comply with the Secretarial Standard 1 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India in letter and spirit.

***As informed by the Management, majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes. Foreign director generally participate in discussions through video conferencing although authentication of the documents for video conferencing is not validated under Section 173 read with Rule 3 and Rule 4 of the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014.***

**I further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines. However, there is scope to improve these control and compliance systems.

As informed, the Company has responded appropriately to notices received from various statutory/ regulatory authorities including actions for corrective measures, wherever found necessary.

On the basis of information provided, I further report that during the audit period there were no instances of:

- (i) Public/Right/Preferential issue of shares / debentures/sweat equity, etc.
- (ii) Redemption / buy-back of securities
- (iii) Major decisions taken by the members in pursuance to section 180 of the Companies Act, 2013
- (iv) Merger / amalgamation / reconstruction, etc.
- (v) Foreign technical collaborations

I further report that following items were considered and approved by shareholder of **CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED** at the Annual General Meeting held on December 30, 2020:

- a) Approval for related party transactions;
- b) Appointed Mr. Richard Holden Gall as an Independent Director by a special resolution after attaining 75 years of age

**Note: This report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as 'ANNEXURE A' and forms an integral part of this report.**

**Date: September 07, 2021  
Place: Bangalore**

**Sd/-  
(Supriya Kumar Guha)  
Company Secretary in Practice  
(FCS 2625 / CoP 14795)  
UDIN : F002625C000917814**



## **‘ANNEXURE A’**

**To,  
The Members,  
Cranes Software International Limited**

**My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.**

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the company. My Responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on a test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company. I have relied on the Audit report of the Statutory auditors.
4. Where ever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on a test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

**Date: September 07, 2021  
Place: Bangalore**

**Sd/-  
(Supriya Kumar Guha)  
Company Secretary in Practice  
(FCS 2625 / CoP 14795)  
UDIN : F002625C000917814**





## ANNEXURE-VIA BOARD'S REPLY TO SECRETARIAL AUDITORS QUALIFICATIONS

### Auditors Opinion

1. **Section 82:** Form CHG-4's for Satisfaction of Charge has not been filed with the Registrar of Companies even though the Company has repaid the Loan amount to the respective Charge holder.
2. **Section 90:** The Company has not yet filed the Form BEN-2 with the office of the Registrar of Companies within the prescribed time.
3. **Section 117:** Form MGT-14's for various transactions were not filed during the financial year as required under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, including the Appointment of Secretarial Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2020.
4. **Section 121:** The Company has not filed the Form MGT-15 pertaining to Report on Annual General Meeting for the financial year ending March 31, 2019 with the office of the Registrar of Companies till the date of signing of this report.
5. Transfer of unpaid /unclaimed Dividend amounts to IEPF of earlier periods could not be verified due to lack of time and unavailability of the necessary information.
6. As per Section III (Annexure 6) (Para 2.2d) of the Foreign Direct Investment Policy, the return of Foreign Assets and Liabilities for the current and previous audit periods, along with such other RBI Compliances as may be applicable to the Company has not been filed for the Company with the Reserve Bank of India.
7. As prescribed under Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has delayed the submission of Audited financial results with the Stock Exchange for the quarter ended on March 31, 2021.
13. As prescribed under Regulation 24A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has delayed the submission of Annual Secretarial Compliance Report with the Stock Exchange for the financial year ended March 31, 2019. Further the Annual Secretarial Compliance Report for the period ended March 31, 2020 was delayed..
14. As prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the following fines was paid to the stock exchange:
  - a. Regulation 33 – Annual audited Financial Results - Late submission - INR 1,20,000 + GST fine levied and promoters shareholdings frozen – After the fine was paid, promoters shareholdings was released
  - b. Reg-19(1)/19(2) – reconstitution of Board Committees quarter ended March 2020 - INR 1,82,000 + GST fine levied, promoters shareholdings frozen - After the fine was paid, promoters shareholdings was released
  - c. Reg-19(1)/19(2) – reconstitution of Board Committees quarter ended June 2020 - INR 1,82,000 + GST fine levied, promoters shareholdings frozen – This fine was subsequently reversed after representation of the Company and also promoters shareholdings was released
  - d. Reg-23(9) – Disclosure of related party - Late submission - INR 2,10,000 (+ GST) - fine levied and promoters shareholdings frozen. . The Company was warned to exercise caution in filing its documents with BSE and strictly comply with the various circulars of SEBI and the Exchange notices on timely basis. Fine was subsequently reversed after representation of the Company and also promoters shareholdings was released
- v. The Company had delayed the payment of the Annual listing fees to Bombay Stock Exchange.
- vi. The Company has delayed payment of Annual fees to NSDL and CDSL



## Management Response

Company management remains dedicated to satisfying all applicable regulatory standards and requirements of authorities like ROC, SEBI & RBI. We are focused on addressing the points noted by the Secretarial Auditor and implementing related recommendations. As noted in the main Annual Report, while the Company has faced pandemic-related business instability (including external impact such as service-provider issues) and disruptions for the year under review, management has diligently continued serious efforts toward resumption of normal operations. Unfortunately, this caused delays in compiling and timely filing of audited financials and other reporting which lead to penalties / fines. Management is being particular about satisfying regulatory requirements and timely filings and reports.



## ANNEXURE VII

### FORM NO. AOC -2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm's length basis.

SL. No.	Particulars	Details
a)	Name (s) of the related party & nature of relationship	NIL
b)	Nature of contracts/arrangements/transaction	NIL
c)	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transaction	NIL
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	NIL
e)	Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions'	NIL
f)	Date(s) of approval by the Board	NIL
g)	Amount paid as advances, if any	NIL
h)	Date on which the special resolution was passed in General meeting as required under first proviso to section 188	NIL

2. Details of material contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis.

SL. No.	Particulars	Details
a)	Name (s) of the related party & nature of relationship	1. Systat Software Inc., U.S. 2. Systat Software GmbH, Germany 3. Systat Software UK Ltd.
b)	Nature of contracts/arrangements/transaction	Export of Software
c)	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transaction	Ongoing
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any	NIL
e)	Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any	NIL
f)	Amount paid as advances, if any	NIL



## ANNEXURE VIII

### LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURE AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES.

#### I List of Subsidiary Companies

Systat Software Inc, USA  
Systat Software Asia Pacific Limited  
Cranes Software International Pte Ltd., Singapore  
Systat Software GmbH, Germany  
Cranes Software Inc  
Analytix Systems Private Limited  
Tilak Autotech Private Limited  
Caravel Info Systems Pvt. Ltd.  
Proland Software Pvt. Ltd.  
Esqube Communication Solutions Pvt. Ltd.  
Cranes Varsity Private Limited  
**Other Enterprises which are Indirect Subsidiaries**  
Systat Software UK Ltd.

#### II List of Associates Companies

Orca Infotech Private Limited  
K & J Holdings Private Limited  
K & J Telecom Private Limited  
Jansons Land & Property Development Pvt. Ltd.  
SPSS South Asia Private Limited  
Keysoft Solutions Private Limited  
Spice Capital Fund Private Limited  
Sea Equity Private Limited  
Samra Investment Bangalore Pvt. Ltd.  
Source Majeure Software Pvt. Ltd.  
Predictive Analytics Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

for and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

Sd/-

Date: September 07, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Asif Khader  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00104893

Mueed Khader  
Director  
DIN: 00106674



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Cranes Software International Limited ("the Company") which comprise of Balance sheet as at March 31, 2021, and Statement of Profit and loss (including other Comprehensive income), the cash flow statement and the statement of changes in equity for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information

In our opinion and to the best of the information and according to the explanation given to us, except to the matters expressed in the Basis of Qualified Opinion, and Emphasis of Matter Paragraph, the statement gives the information required by the Companies Act 2013 ("the Act") in a manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with Indian accounting standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rule 2015, as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and its loss, (Including Comprehensive income), its cash flows and changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Qualified Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards of Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under these standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("The ICAI") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules there under and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements

1. The attached Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 is drawn on the basis of the Principle of 'Going Concern'. We opine as follows in this connection:
  - i. Attention of the members is invited to *note 6* of the Financial Statements regarding recognition of deferred tax credit on account of unabsorbed losses and allowances aggregating to INR 24,585.77 lakhs (year ended March 31, 2020 INR 22,032.78 lakhs). This does not satisfy the virtual certainty test for recognition of deferred tax credit as laid down in IND AS-12.
  - ii. The appropriateness of the 'Going Concern' concept based on which the accounts have been prepared is interalia dependent on the Company's ability to infuse requisite funds for meeting its obligations, rescheduling of debt and resuming normal operations.

We further report that, had the observation made in paragraph 1(i) above been considered, the loss after tax for the year ended March 31, 2021 would have been higher by INR. 24,585.77 lakhs.

2. We draw attention to Note No. 34 of the standalone Ind AS Financial Statements regarding the Redemption of Foreign currency convertible bonds.
  - i. Redemption of Foreign currency convertible bond amounting to INR. 29,085 lakhs (42 million Euros) to the holders of the bonds have fallen due during April 2011 and is yet to be redeemed as on the date of Balance Sheet. On a petition filed by the Foreign currency convertible bond holders, The Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka issued a winding up order against the company, which indicates the existence of material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt on the company's ability to continue as a going concern.
  - ii. The Company had received an intimation from the "Ministry of Corporate affairs" during August 2019, stating that a winding up order is issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka vide order dated 28th November 2017. Further, based on the plea submitted by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a stay during December 2020 directing the official liquidator not to precipitate the process of the winding up order and the matter is extended till the next date of hearing as the petitioner and the company are exploring the possibility of amicable settlement.



However, the accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

**Emphasis of Matter**

- a. Term loans and working capital loans availed by the company from various banks amounting to INR 57,736.13 lakhs remain unpaid and are overdue since 2009, remain unpaid and are overdue since 2009. The lenders have filed cases before the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) / Hon'ble Courts, etc for recovery of dues. These proceedings are in various stages of disposal before the "DRT" and the respective Hon'ble Courts. Winding up petition has been filed by Bank of India against the company, before the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka for non-payment of principal and the accrued interest thereon
- b. Legal proceedings u/s.138 of the Negotiable Instruments Act has been initiated by the following Banks against the company.
  - i. Industrial Development Bank of India
  - ii. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)
  - iii. Bank of India
- c. In our opinion the securities provided to Banks are not adequate to cover the amounts outstanding to them as on the date of Balance Sheet.
- d. We would like to draw the attention of the members to note no. 9 of the financial statements regarding the squaring off of the allowance for credit loss against the respective receivables.
- e. We would like to draw the attention of the members to note no. 27 of the financial statements regarding default of payments to various statutory authorities.
- f. We draw attention to Note No. 35 of the standalone Ind AS Financial Statements regarding the investments (including receivables) made in wholly owned subsidiaries. As explained by the management, it being a long term and strategic investment, there is a reasonable certainty that there will be no diminution in the value of the investment and is confident of recovery of receivables. Except for the provision for doubtful debts of INR 1,463.00 lakhs provided during the year towards due from a subsidiary, no other provisioning has been considered necessary. The details of investments (including receivables) in subsidiaries are as under.

(Rs in Lakhs)

SI No.	Name of the Subsidiary	Amount
1	Esqube Communication Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	190.92
2	Cranes Software International Pte Limited	1,715.05
3	Systat Software UK Ltd	433.95
4	Proland Software Private Limited	463.34
5	Systat Software Inc.(Net of Provision)	9,604.48
6	Tilak Auto Tech Private Ltd.	163.81
7	Cranes Varsity Private Ltd.	49.52
8	Systat Software Gmbh	187.67
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12,808.24</b>

- g. The company had invested in the below mentioned wholly owned subsidiaries. Due to the cumulative losses in the subsidiaries, the value of investment is eroded.

(Rs in Lakhs)

SI No.	Name of the Subsidiary	Investment	Shareholder Funds
1	Esqube Communication Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	179.78	(24.39)
2	Proland Software Pvt. Ltd.	318.89	(645.49)
3	Tilak Auto Tech Private Limited	51.62	(144.56)
4	Systat Software Inc. USA	1,851.18	(4,242.24)
5	Cranes Software International Pte Limited	44.31	(575.23)
6	Caravel Info System Private Limited	362.33	(546.56)
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,808.11</b>	<b>(6,178.47)</b>



- h. The company has not provided for diminution / impairment in the value of its investments in the above wholly owned subsidiaries, as required by the IND AS-36.
- i. The Company has drawn and utilized an amount INR 43.78 lakhs from the 'CSIL Employees Comprehensive Gratuity Trust' fund for the purpose not intended in terms of 'The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.(See note No. 15 of the Financial Statements)
- j. Loan availed by the company from 'UPS Capital Business Credit' remains unpaid and is overdue since April 2014. The management is of the view that the liability of INR 696.37 lakhs (including interest) reflected in the financial statements will adequately cover its liability on settlement of dues and therefore no provision for interest is provided for the year ended 31st March 2021. Had such interest been provided in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 178.91 lakhs.
- k. In continuation to the point 'j' above, the company has also discontinued the restatement of the Exchange fluctuation gain / loss on account of the outstanding due towards 'UPS Capital Business Credit' and the interest due thereon, in line with the Ind AS-21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". Had such restatement of liability been made in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been lower by INR 19.63 lakhs.
- l. The banks which had extended financial facilities to the company have treated the outstanding from the company as "Non-Performing Assets" since 2009. In order to achieve the desired congruency on this issue, the Company has also not provided for interest amounting to INR 11,286.71 lakhs on such outstanding amounts for the year ended 31st March, 2021 due to various banks, though the confirmation of such dues were not made available to us from the respective banks/financial institutions. Had the said interest been provided in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 11,286.71lakhs.
- m. The management is in negotiation with the Foreign currency convertible bond holders for settling its dues. The management is of the view that the liability of INR 38,695 lakhs (including interest amounting to INR 9,610 lakhs) reflected in the financial statements will adequately cover its liability on settlement of dues with the Foreign currency convertible bond holders and therefore no provision for interest is provided for the year ended 31st March 2021. Had such interest been provided in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 1,738.04 lakhs.
- n. In continuation to the point 'm' above, the company has also discontinued the restatement of the Exchange fluctuation gain / loss on account of the outstanding due towards Foreign currency convertible bond and the interest due thereon, in line with the IND AS-21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". Had such restatement of liability been made in the books in the normal course, the present loss for the year ended 31st March 2021 would have been higher by INR 1,243.20 lakhs.
- o. There are undisputed statutory dues including dues on current year's transactions, on account of Provident Fund Contribution, Employee State Insurance, Income Tax, Service tax, Sales Tax, Goods and Service tax, Dividend Distribution Tax and the like, not deposited by the Company in favor of the respective statutory authorities.
- p. The management is of the opinion that the all assets, investments have at least the value as stated in the Balance Sheet, if realized in the ordinary course of business.

Our Report is not qualified in respect of the above matter.

### 3. Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matter described below to be the key audit matter to be communicated in our report

Key Audit Matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
<p><b>(a) Adoption of Ind AS 115- Revenue from contracts with customers:</b></p> <p>As described in note number 2B to the financial statements, the company has adopted Ind AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers which is the new accounting standard. Considering the nature of the industry, where revenue is recognized on basis the terms of each contract with customers, these commercial arrangements can be complex and significant judgments relating to identification of distinct performance obligations, determination of transaction price of identified performance obligation and the appropriateness of basis used to measure revenue recognized over the time period is applied in selecting the accounting basis in each case. Additionally, new revenue accounting standard contains disclosures which involves disaggregated revenue and periods over which the remaining performance obligations will be satisfied subsequent to the balance sheet date.</p>	<p><b>Our responses:</b></p> <p>We assessed the Company’s process to identify the impact of adoption of the new revenue accounting standard.</p> <p>Our audit procedures to address the risk of material misstatement relating to revenue recognition includes testing of design and operating effectiveness of controls and substantive procedures as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of internal controls relating to the implementation of new revenue standard;</li> <li>• Evaluated detailed analysis performed by the management on each stream of revenue contracts.</li> <li>• Selected samples from all streams of contracts to carry out a detailed analysis on recognition of revenue as per the five steps given in standard. Performed revenue transaction testing on samples selected from each stream of revenue where each input to revenue recognition, including estimates</li> </ul>
<p><b>(b) Assessment of the appropriateness of provisions recognized and contingent liabilities disclosed in respect of certain tax matters</b></p> <p>(Refer notes 27 of the standalone Ind AS financial statements and Annexure A of the Audit Report) As at March 31, 2021, the Company has significant tax exposures and is subject to periodic assessments/ challenges by tax authorities on transfer pricing, income tax and a range of indirect tax matters. Consequent to such tax assessments and demands relating to past several years, the Company has paid certain amounts under protest at various dates. The Company has also filed appeals with various appellate authorities against such demands. Management judgement is involved in assessing the likelihood of ultimate outcome of the tax disputes to decide on the accounting/ disclosure requirements. In certain complex matters the probable amount of the outflows determined by management is supported by opinions obtained from external tax counsels/ experts (management tax experts).</p>	<p>Our audit procedures included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understood, assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company’s controls in respect of identifying potential tax exposures and/or the accounting and disclosures thereof.</li> <li>• Evaluated the related accounting policy for provisioning for tax exposures/ disclosure of contingent liabilities.</li> <li>• Obtained management’s assessment in respect of tax demands on whether tax outflow is either probable, possible or remote.</li> <li>• Along with the auditors’ experts, where necessary, evaluated the management’s assessment as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Read the correspondences received during the year from the tax authorities.</li> <li>o Read views provided by the management, management tax experts as applicable.</li> <li>o Assessed management’s positions on significant tax exposures for reasonableness.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>





<p>We considered this a key audit matter as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The amounts involved are significant to the standalone Ind AS financial statements</li> <li>• Change in the management's judgements and estimates may significantly affect the provisions recognized or contingent liabilities disclosed</li> <li>• Matters of disputes are complex in some cases due to the industry in which the Company operates and may lack clarity under tax laws.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Ensured completeness of litigations by inquiring with the management, review of board minutes, and review of significant legal expenses.</li> <li>o Evaluated the objectivity, competence and capabilities of the management tax experts</li> <li>o Evaluated the adequacy of disclosures made in the standalone Ind AS financial statements.</li> </ul> <p>Based on the above procedures, we considered the management's assessment in recognizing provisions and disclosing contingent liabilities in respect of the stated tax matters, as reasonable.</p>
---	--

### Information Other than the Standalone Ind AS financial statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the accompanying financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Ind AS financial statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process

### Auditor's Responsibility on the accompanying Financial Statements

Our objective is to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.



Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- ✓ Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ✓ Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- ✓ Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- ✓ Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- ✓ Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or aggregate makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of standalone financial statement may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and quantitative factors in (i) planning the scope of audit work and evaluating the results thereof; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order 2016 ("the order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the order to the extent applicable.



As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of accounts as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- (c) The standalone Balance Sheet, the standalone Statement of Profit and Loss, the standalone Cash Flow Statement and the statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- (d) In our opinion, except for the matters expressed in para's 1 and 2 of the Basis for Qualified opinion, the said standalone Ind AS Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) In our opinion, the qualifications and the 'Emphasis of Matter' paragraph, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company.
- (f) Three out of four Directors of the company being directors of other companies which have not filed its annual return with the Registrar of Companies for a period of more than 3 years as on the date of Balance Sheet, leading to non-compliance and disqualification from being appointed as a director. The Registrar of the Companies Karnataka had ordered for removal of directors in terms of Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. The said directors have obtained an interim stay from the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka on 26<sup>th</sup> of October 2018. However, in case of the remaining director, on the basis of the written representations received as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, the director is not disqualified as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- (g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B";
- (h) Due to pandemic COVID-19, we have not been able to visit the business areas for performing verification of documents and other records relevant for the audit. However, we have sought documents and records via electronic mode and the same was made available, though not in complete, for our verification.
- (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note No. 27 to the financial statements;
  - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
  - iii. The Company has not transferred an amount of INR 7.21 Lakhs, which is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

For **Sethia Prabhada Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Registration No.013367S

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner

Membership No.226267

**UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582**

August 11, 2021  
Bengaluru



## ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Annexure referred to in our Independent Auditor's report to the members of **Cranes Software International Limited** ('the Company') on the standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021.

We report that:

- i)
  - (a) The company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In accordance with this programme, certain fixed assets were verified during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of the immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- ii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the management has conducted the physical verification of inventory at reasonable intervals during the year under review and no material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.
- iii) The Company has in the past granted interest free loans to its subsidiary companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. However, the Company has not granted any loan, secured or unsecured, to firms or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.
  - (a) The terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are not prejudicial to the company's interest.
  - (b) In the case of the loans granted to the bodies corporate listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act, the terms of arrangements do not stipulate any repayment schedule and the loans are repayable on demand. Accordingly, paragraph 3(iii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company in respect of repayment of the principal amount.
  - (c) There are no overdue amounts of more than ninety days in respect of the loans granted to the bodies corporate listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act.
- iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act, with respect to the loan and investments made.
- v) The Company has not raised any deposits from public as covered by provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act and the rules framed thereunder.
- vi) The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Act, for any of the services rendered by the Company.
- vii)
  - (a) On Examination of the books of accounts and other records of the Company we report that the company has defaulted in depositing its undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Investors Education and Protection Fund, Employees' state Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Wealth Tax, Customs duty, goods and service tax and Cess with the appropriate authorities. The following statutory liabilities are pending for payment for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable:



(Rs. In Lakhs)

Name of the Statute	Nature of dues	Amount to be paid
Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provision Act	Provident Fund	19.89
Commercial Taxes Act	Professional Tax	0.40
Employees State Insurance Act	ESI	9.72
Income Tax Act	Withholding Taxes	308.28
Service Tax	Service Tax	239.48
Commercial Taxes Act	Sales-Tax / Value Added Tax	69.54
Goods & Service Tax	Goods & Service Tax	154.38
Income Tax Act	Self Assessment Tax	221.36
Wealth Tax Act	Wealth Tax	0.45
Income Tax Act	Dividend Distribution Tax	273.88
Investor Education Protection Fund	Unclaimed Dividend	7.21

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no disputed amounts as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021 in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' state Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Goods and Service Tax, Wealth Tax, Customs duty, and Cess and other applicable statutory dues with the exception of the following:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount	Period to which amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	756.02	2004-05 to 2007-08	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	1,261.00	2008-09 to 2012-13	Commissioner, Service Tax, Bangalore
The Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1972	Employer and Employee Provident Fund	83.09	1996-1997 to 2014-15	Assistant / Regional Provident Fund Commissioner
The Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1999	Penalty for contravention of section 42(1) of the FEMA, 1999	580.00	2006	Director, Directorate of Enforcement.



- viii) There are defaults in repayment of dues to various financial institutions and banks as at the balance sheet date. The amount of defaults and the period are tabulated below

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Name of the Banks & financial institutions	Amount of default (including accrued interest)	Period of Default
Bank of India	39,006.21	From 2009 to Till Date
Industrial Development Bank of India	6,281.23	From 2009 to Till Date
State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)	5,429.96	From 2009 to Till Date
State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Travancore)	7,018.61	From 2009 to Till Date

- ix) The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (ix) of the Order is not applicable.
- x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- xi) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934. .

For **Sethia Prabhada Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Registration No.013367S

August 11, 2021  
Bengaluru

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No.226267  
**UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582**



## ANNEXURE - B TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Cranes Software International Limited** ("the Company") as of 31 March 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Qualified Opinion**

In our opinion, subject to the qualifications and the matters specified in the 'Emphasis of Matter' paragraph as appearing in our Independent Auditor's Report of even date, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **SethiaPrabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Registration No.013367S

August 11, 2021  
Bengaluru

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No.226267  
**UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582**





THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK  
INTENTIONALLY



## STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET

AS AT MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

PARTICULARS	Notes	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	3	27.91	32.20
Intangible assets & Goodwill	4	0.39	0.98
Capital work in progress	5	-	5,042.44
Deferred Tax Asset (net)	6	24,585.77	22,032.78
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Investments	7	8,010.18	8,010.18
Other non-current assets	8	2,984.95	3,660.79
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>35,609.20</b>	<b>38,779.37</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Trade receivables	9	9,880.70	11,591.34
Cash and cash equivalents	10A	11.66	9.08
Other bank balances	10B	7.76	7.76
Other current Assets	11	199.48	232.18
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>10,099.60</b>	<b>11,840.37</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>45,708.80</b>	<b>50,619.74</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
Equity share capital	12	2,355.34	2,355.34
Other equity	13	(69,380.13)	(64,541.33)
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>(67,024.79)</b>	<b>(62,186.00)</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Provisions	14	29.94	33.91
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>29.94</b>	<b>33.91</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
<b>Financial liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	15	43.78	43.78
Trade payables	16	377.28	476.72
Other current liabilities	17	1,12,127.37	1,12,093.71
Provisions	18	155.22	157.62
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1,12,703.65</b>	<b>1,12,771.82</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>1,12,733.59</b>	<b>1,12,805.73</b>
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>45,708.80</b>	<b>50,619.74</b>

The significant accounting policies and the accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
**For M/s. Sethia Prabhada Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Asif Khader**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

PARTICULARS	Notes	FOR THE YEAR ENDED March 31, 2021	FOR THE YEAR ENDED March 31, 2020
<b>Continuing Operations</b>			
<b>A Income</b>			
Revenue from operations	19	276.16	379.79
Other income	20 & 21	98.47	1,054.38
<b>Total income</b>		<b>374.63</b>	<b>1,434.17</b>
<b>B Expenses</b>			
Purchase of stock-in-trade - Traded goods		-	-
Changes in inventories of finished goods		-	-
Employee Benefits Expense	22	231.05	324.55
Finance costs	23	0.51	0.77
Depreciation and amortisation expense	4	9.23	6.50
Other expenses	24	7,525.63	1,655.68
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>7,766.41</b>	<b>1,987.49</b>
<b>C Profit / (Loss) before exceptional items and tax</b>		<b>(7,391.78)</b>	<b>(553.33)</b>
Exceptional items		-	-
<b>D Profit / (Loss) before tax from continuing operations</b>		<b>(7,391.78)</b>	<b>(553.33)</b>
Income tax expense	25	-	(0.59)
Income tax relating to earlier years		-	(3,097.65)
Deferred tax charge/ (credit) relating to earlier years		2,552.99	-
<b>Profit / (Loss) for the year</b>		<b>(4,838.79)</b>	<b>(3,650.38)</b>
<b>E Other comprehensive income</b>		-	-
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>		-	-
<b>Total comprehensive Income for the year</b>		<b>(4,838.79)</b>	<b>(3,650.38)</b>
<b>Earnings per share</b>	26		
Basic earnings per share		(4.11)	(3.10)
Diluted earnings per share		(4.11)	(3.10)

The significant accounting policies and the accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
For M/s. Sethia Prabhada Hegde & Co  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

Asif Khader  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

Mueed Khader  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

P. Phaneendra  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

Timmayya Hegde  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## STANDALONE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
<b>Cash Flow From Operating Activities</b>		
Profit / (Loss) before income tax	(7,391.78)	(553.32)
<b>Adjustments for</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	9.23	6.50
Bad Debts Written off	505.49	-
Allowances for Credit Loss	1,463.00	1,457.90
Deposit Written off	-	56.66
Foreign Exchange Loss/(Gain) (Net)	265.04	(1,008.15)
Balance no longer payable written Back	(95.60)	(44.09)
Interest received	-	1.88
Finance costs	0.51	0.77
	<b>(5,244.11)</b>	<b>(81.85)</b>
<b>Change in operating assets and liabilities</b>		
(Increase)/ decrease in trade receivables	925.65	145.00
Increase/ (decrease) in Other non-current assets	(978.78)	(1,221.72)
(Increase)/ decrease in Other assets	35.19	(5.29)
Increase/ (decrease) in provisions and other liabilities	296.41	1,197.15
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables	(66.88)	(27.90)
Cash generated from operations	(5,032.53)	5.39
Less : Income taxes paid (net of refunds)	(2.48)	(4.54)
<b>Net cash from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>(5,035.00)</b>	<b>0.85</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>		
Purchase of PPE (including changes in CWIP)	(4.35)	(19.91)
Impairment Assets	5,042.44	-
Interest income	-	(1.88)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(5,038.09)</b>	<b>(21.79)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Financing Activities</b>		
Finance costs	(0.51)	(0.77)
<b>Net cash from/ (used in) financing activities (C)</b>	<b>(0.51)</b>	<b>(0.77)</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>2.58</b>	<b>(21.71)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	16.84	38.55
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year</b>	<b>19.42</b>	<b>16.84</b>
<b>Notes:</b>		
2. Components of cash and cash equivalents Balances with banks		
- in current accounts	7.76	7.76
Others	11.58	8.99
Cash on hand	0.08	0.09
	19.42	16.84

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
**For M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Asif Khader**  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
**Director**  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No. F2057

**Timmayya Hegde**  
**Partner**  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## STANDALONE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### (A) Equity Share Capital

Balance at the beginning of April 1, 2019	2,355.34
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance at the end of March 31, 2020	2,355.34
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance at the end of March 31, 2021	2,355.34

### (B) Other Equity

Particulars	General Reserve	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Reserve	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2019	18,430.00	17,898.26	2,400.00	(99,619.21)	(60,890.95)
Transfer on account of Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	(3,650.38)	(3,650.38)
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2020</b>	<b>18,430.00</b>	<b>17,898.26</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>(1,03,269.59)</b>	<b>(64,541.33)</b>
Additions/ (deductions) during the year	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	(4,838.79)	(4,838.79)
Transfer on account of Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2021</b>	<b>18,430.00</b>	<b>17,898.26</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>(1,08,108.39)</b>	<b>(69,380.13)</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

**Asif Khader**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

As per our report of even date attached  
For **M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

### Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2021

#### 1 Corporate Information

Cranes Software International Limited (CSIL) was incorporated on 22nd December, 1984. CSIL is a Company that provides enterprise statistical analytics and engineering simulation software products and solutions across the globe. Presently, CSIL has developed IP's and products in data Integration & visualization, engineering simulations, graphing, plotting and designing modules. The Company is head quartered in Bangalore and has offices in India, United States of America, United Kingdom, Germany and Singapore.

#### 2 Basis of preparation of financial statements

##### Statement of compliance

"These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') (to the extent notified) and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Ind AS are prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. Except for the changes below, the Company has consistently applied accounting policies to all periods. The Company has adopted Ind AS 115 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' with the date of initial application being April 1, 2018. Ind AS 115 establishes a comprehensive framework on revenue recognition. Ind AS 115 replaces Ind AS 18 'Revenue' and Ind AS 11 'Construction Contracts'. The application of Ind AS 115 did not have material impact on the financial statements. Appendix B to Ind AS 21 'The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates': On March 28, 2018, Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 containing Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration which clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. The amendment is effective from April 1, 2018. The Company has evaluated the effect of this amendment on the financial statements and concluded that the impact is not material."

##### Basis of preparation and presentation

For all periods up to and including the year ended March 31, 2017, the Company prepared its financial statements in accordance with accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (Indian GAAP).

##### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in current and future periods.

##### Functional and presentation currency

"These financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is the Company's functional currency. All financial information presented in INR has been rounded to the nearest lakhs (up to two decimals). The financial statements are approved for issue by the Company's Board of Directors on 11th August 2021."

#### 2A Critical accounting estimates and management judgments

In application of the accounting policies, which are described in note 2, the management of the Company is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.



Information about significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgements used in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements is included in the following notes:

### **Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Properties**

The residual values and estimated useful life of PPEs, Intangible Assets and Investment Properties are assessed by the technical team at each reporting date by taking into account the nature of asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating condition of the asset, past history of replacement and maintenance support. Upon review, the management accepts the assigned useful life and residual value for computation of depreciation/amortisation. Also, management judgement is exercised for classifying the asset as investment properties or vice versa.

### **Current tax**

Calculations of income taxes for the current period are done based on applicable tax laws and management's judgement by evaluating positions taken in tax returns and interpretations of relevant provisions of law.

### **Deferred Tax Assets (including MAT Credit Entitlement)**

Significant management judgement is exercised by reviewing the deferred tax assets at each reporting date to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be retained / recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

### **Fair value**

Management uses valuation techniques in measuring the fair value of financial instruments where active market quotes are not available. In applying the valuation techniques, management makes maximum use of market inputs and uses estimates and assumptions that are, as far as possible, consistent with observable data that market participants would use in pricing the instrument. Where applicable data is not observable, management uses its best estimate about the assumptions that market participants would make. These estimates may vary from the actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date.

### **Impairment of Trade Receivables**

The impairment for trade receivables are done based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The assumptions, selection of inputs for calculation of impairment are based on management judgement considering the past history, market conditions and forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting date.

### **Impairment of Non-financial assets (PPE/Intangible Assets/Investment Properties)**

The impairment of non-financial assets is determined based on estimation of recoverable amount of such assets. The assumptions used in computing the recoverable amount are based on management judgement considering the timing of future cash flows, discount rates and the risks specific to the asset.

### **Defined Benefit Plans and Other long term benefits**

"The cost of the defined benefit plan and other long term benefits, and the present value of such obligation are determined by the independent actuarial valuer. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in future. Management believes that the assumptions used by the actuary in determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and attrition rates are reasonable. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long term nature, this obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date."

### **Fair value measurement of financial instruments**

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities could not be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, management uses valuation techniques including the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) model, to determine its fair value. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is exercised



in establishing fair values. Judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility.

### **Provisions and contingencies**

The recognition and measurement of other provisions are based on the assessment of the probability of an outflow of resources, and on past experience and circumstances known at the reporting date. The actual outflow of resources at a future date may therefore vary from the figure estimated at end of each reporting period.

## **2B Recent accounting pronouncements**

### **Standards issued but not yet effective**

"The following standards have been notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (effective from April 01, 2019)a. Ind AS 116 – Leases b. Appendix C to Ind AS 12 - Uncertainty over Income tax Treatmentsc. Amendment to Ind AS 19 - Employee Benefitsd. Amendment to Ind AS 12 - Income TaxesThe Company is evaluating the requirements of the above standards and the effect on the financial statements is also being evaluated."

## **3 Significant Accounting Policies**

### **a) Current versus non-current classification**

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification.

An asset is treated as current when it is:

- i) Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- ii) Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- iii) Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iv) Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- i) It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- ii) It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- iii) It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iv) There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents. The Company has identified 12 months as its operating cycle.

### **b) Fair value measurement**

The Company has applied the fair value measurement wherever necessitated at each reporting period.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- i) In the principal market for the asset or liability;
- ii) In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.





The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non - financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and the best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

"Level 1 : Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active market for identical assets or liabilities;"

"Level 2 : Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable; and"

Level 3 : Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Company has designated the respective team leads to determine the policies and procedures for both recurring and non - recurring fair value measurement. External valuers are involved, wherever necessary with the approval of Company's board of directors. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained.

For the purpose of fair value disclosure, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risk of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above. The component wise fair value measurement is disclosed in the relevant notes.

## c) Revenue Recognition

### **Sale of goods**

"Revenue from sale of products is recognized, in accordance with the sales contract, on delivery of goods to the customer. Revenue from product sales are shown net of taxes."

### **Sale of services**

"Revenue on software development services comprises revenue priced on a time and material and fixed-price contracts. Revenue priced on a time and material contracts are recognized as related services are performed. Revenue from fixed-price, fixed time-frame contracts is recognized in accordance with the percentage of completion method."

"Revenue from technical service, training, support and other services is recognized as the related services are performed over the duration of the contract/course."

### **Interest Income**

Interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised



cost of a financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Company estimates the expected cash flows by considering all the contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, extension, call and similar options) but does not consider the expected credit losses.

**Rental income**

Rental income from operating lease is recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease, if the escalation is not a compensation for increase in cost inflation index.

**Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognized when the company's right to receive dividend is established by the reporting date, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

**d) Property, plant and equipment and capital work in progress****Presentation**

Property, plant and equipment and capital work in progress are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of replacing part of the plant and equipment and borrowing costs of a qualifying asset, if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

"Advances paid towards the acquisition of tangible assets outstanding at each balance sheet date, are disclosed as capital advances under long term loans and advances and the cost of the tangible assets not ready for their intended use before such date, are disclosed as capital work in progress."

**Component Cost**

All material/ significant components have been identified for our plant and have been accounted separately. The useful life of such component are analysed independently and wherever components are having different useful life other than plant they are part of, useful life of components are considered for calculation of depreciation.

The cost of replacing part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Company and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of repairs and maintenance are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

**Derecognition**

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

**e) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment**

"Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life. The depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less 5% being its residual value. Depreciation is provided on straight line method, over the useful lives specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for the following items, where useful life estimated on technical assessment, past trends and differ from those provided in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. "

Depreciation for PPE on additions is calculated on pro-rata basis from the date of such additions. For deletion/ disposals, the depreciation is calculated on pro-rata basis up to the date on which such assets have been discarded/ sold. Additions to fixed assets, costing 5000 each or less are fully depreciated retaining its residual value.

The residual values, estimated useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.



## f) Intangible assets

### **Intangible assets acquired separately**

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of a separately acquired intangible asset comprises (a) its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates; and (b) any directly attributable cost of preparing the asset for its intended use.

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

### **Intangible assets acquired in a business combination**

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination and recognised separately from goodwill are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

### **Intangible assets internally generated**

"Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the year in which it is incurred. An internally-generated intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised if, and only if, the intangible asset first meets the recognition criteria referred in Ind AS 38 "Intangible Assets". Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, development expenditure is recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which it is incurred."

Subsequent to initial recognition, internally-generated intangible assets are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

### **Useful life and amortisation of intangible assets**

"The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. "

The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss unless such expenditure forms part of carrying value of another asset.

### **Intangible assets with indefinite useful life**

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

### **Subsequent cost and measurement**

"Subsequent costs are capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditures, including expenditure on internally-generated intangibles, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred."

Subsequent to initial recognition, internally-generated intangible assets are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss unless such expenditure forms part of carrying value of another asset.

**g) Investment property**

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including property under construction for such purposes).

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured in accordance with Ind AS 16 - Property, plant and equipment's requirements for cost model. The cost includes the cost of replacing parts and borrowing costs for long-term construction projects if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of the investment property are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Company depreciates investment property as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Though the Company measures investment property using the cost-based measurement, the fair value of investment property is disclosed in the notes. Fair values are determined based on an annual evaluation performed by an accredited external independent valuer applying a valuation model.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

**h) Non Current Assets Held for Sale**

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such asset (or disposal group) and its sale is highly probable. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (and disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

**i) Inventories**

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Costs are determined on weighted average basis as follows :

- i) Raw materials, packing materials and Store and Spare Parts : At purchase cost including other cost incurred in bringing materials/consumables to their present location and condition.
- ii) Work in progress: At material cost, conversion costs and appropriate share of production overheads
- (iii) Finished goods and waste : At material cost, conversion costs, appropriate share of production overheads and Excise Duty. Post implementation of GST from July 1, 2017 no excise duty is included in the closing stock of finished goods as at March 31, 2021.

**j) Financial Instruments****Financial assets**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when an entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

**Initial recognition and measurement**

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time



frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

### **Subsequent measurement**

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified on the basis of their contractual cash flow characteristics and the entity's business model of managing them.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories:

- Financial instruments (other than equity instruments) at amortised cost
- Financial Instruments (other than equity instruments) at Fair value through Other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- Other Financial Instruments, derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

### **Financial instruments other than equity instruments at amortised cost**

The Company classifies a financial instruments (other than equity instruments) at amortised cost, if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

### **Financial instruments other than equity instruments at FVTOCI**

The Company classifies a financial instrument (other than equity instrument) at FVTOCI, if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the group recognizes interest income, impairment losses and reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the profit and loss statement. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to profit and loss. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method.

### **Financial instruments other than equity instruments at FVTPL**

The Company classifies all other financial instruments, which do not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, as at FVTPL.

Financial instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the profit and loss.

### **Equity investments**

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are



held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. Where the Company makes an irrevocable election of equity instruments at FVTOCI, it recognises all subsequent changes in the fair value in other comprehensive income, without any recycling of the amounts from OCI to profit and loss, even on sale of such investments.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the profit and loss.

Financial assets are measured at FVTPL except for those financial assets whose contractual terms give rise to cash flows on specified dates that represents solely payments of principal and interest thereon, are measured as detailed below depending on the business model:

Classification	Name of the financial asset
Amortised cost	Trade receivables, Loans to employees and related parties, deposits, interest receivable, unbilled revenue and other advances recoverable in cash
FVTOCI	Equity investments in companies other than Subsidiaries and Associates as an option exercised at the time of initial recognition.
FVTPL	Other investments in equity instruments, forward exchange contracts. (to the extent not designated as hedging instrument)

### Derecognition

A financial asset is primarily derecognised when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- The Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement? and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

### Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on the following financial assets and credit risk exposure:

- a) Financial assets that are debt instruments, and are measured at amortised cost e.g., loans, debt securities, deposits, trade receivables and bank balance.
- b) Financial assets that are debt instruments and are measured at FVTOCI
- c) Trade receivables or any contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset that result from transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 11 and Ind AS 18.



The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

- Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and
- All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 17

The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime Expected Credit Loss (ECL) at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12 months ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12 months ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e., all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original EIR. When estimating the cash flows, the Company considers all contractual terms of the financial instrument (including prepayment, extension, call and similar options) over the expected life of the financial instrument and Cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECL allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss, net of lien available on securities held against the receivables. This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the profit and loss. The balance sheet presentation for various financial instruments is described below:

- **Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables:** ECL is presented as an allowance, which reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the Company does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.
- **Debt instruments measured at FVTOCI:** Since financial assets are already reflected at fair value, impairment allowance is not further reduced from its value. Rather, ECL amount is presented as 'accumulated impairment amount' in the OCI.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

For impairment purposes, significant financial assets are tested on individual basis at each reporting date. Other financial assets are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics. Accordingly, the impairment testing is done retrospectively on the following basis:

Name of the financial asset	Impairment Testing Methodology
Trade Receivables	"Expected Credit Loss model (ECL) is applied. The ECL over lifetime of the assets are estimated by using a provision matrix which is based on historical loss rates reflecting current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions which are grouped on the basis of similar credit characteristics such as nature of industry, customer segment, past due status and other factors that are relevant to estimate the expected cash loss from these assets."

**Other financial assets**

"When the credit risk has not increased significantly, 12 month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. When there is significant change in credit risk since initial recognition, the impairment is measured based on probability of default over the life time. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12 month ECL."

**Financial liabilities****Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at FVTPL and as at amortised cost.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts, financial guarantee contracts and derivative financial instruments.

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

**Financial liabilities at FVTPL**

Financial liabilities at FVTPL include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Company that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by Ind AS 109. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to profit and loss. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss. The company has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

**Loans and borrowings**

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

**Derivative financial instruments**

The Company holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward and options contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. The counterparty for these contracts is generally a bank.

**(a) Derivatives fair valued through profit or loss**

"This category has derivative financial assets or liabilities which are not designated as hedges. Although the Company believes that these derivatives constitute hedges from an economic perspective, they may not qualify for hedge accounting under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. Any derivative that is either not designated a hedge, or is so designated but is ineffective as per Ind AS 109, is categorized as a financial asset or financial liability, at fair value through profit or loss."





Derivatives not designated as hedges are recognized initially at fair value and attributable transaction costs are recognized in net profit in the Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, these derivatives are measured at fair value through profit or loss and the resulting exchange gains or losses are included in other income. Assets / liabilities in this category are presented as current assets / current liabilities if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realized within 12 months after the Balance Sheet date.

### Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

### Reclassification of financial assets

The Company determines classification of financial assets and liabilities on initial recognition. After initial recognition, no reclassification is made for financial assets which are equity instruments and financial liabilities. For financial assets which are debt instruments, a reclassification is made only if there is a change in the business model for managing those assets. Changes to the business model are expected to be infrequent. The Company's senior management determines change in the business model as a result of external or internal changes which are significant to the Company's operations. Such changes are evident to external parties. A change in the business model occurs when the Company either begins or ceases to perform an activity that is significant to its operations. If the Company reclassifies financial assets, it applies the reclassification prospectively from the reclassification date which is the first day of the immediately next reporting period following the change in business model. The Company does not restate any previously recognised gains, losses (including impairment gains or losses) or interest.

The following table shows various reclassification and how they are accounted for:

S.No	Original classification	Revised classification	Accounting treatment
1	Amortised cost	FVTPL	Fair value is measured at reclassification date. Difference between previous amortized cost and fair value is recognised in P&L.
2	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Fair value at reclassification date becomes its new gross carrying amount. EIR is calculated based on the new gross carrying amount.
3	Amortised cost	FVTOCI	Fair value is measured at reclassification date. Difference between previous amortised cost and fair value is recognised in OCI. No change in EIR due to reclassification.
4	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Fair value at reclassification date becomes its new amortised cost carrying amount. However, cumulative gain or loss in OCI is adjusted against fair value. Consequently, the asset is measured as if it had always been measured at amortised cost.
5	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Fair value at reclassification date becomes its new carrying amount. No other adjustment is required.
6	FVTOCI	FVTPL	Assets continue to be measured at fair value. Cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified to P&L at the reclassification date.



Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet, if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### **k) Foreign currency transactions and translations**

##### **Transactions and balances**

Transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. However, for practical reasons, the Company uses an average rate, if the average approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

The Company enters into forward exchange contract to hedge its risk associated with Foreign currency fluctuations. The premium or discount arising at the inception of a forward exchange contract is amortized as expense or income over the life of the contract. In case of monetary items which are covered by forward exchange contract, the difference between the yearend rate and rate on the date of the contract is recognized as exchange difference. Any profit or loss arising on cancellation of a forward exchange contract is recognized as income or expense for that year.

I am not sure whether this para is appropriate

#### **l) Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing cost include interest computed using Effective Interest Rate method, amortisation of ancillary costs incurred and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost.

"Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset which takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. The Company determines the amount of borrowing cost eligible for capitalisation by applying capitalisation rate to the expenditure incurred on such cost. The capitalisation rate is determined based on the weighted average rate of borrowing cost applicable to the borrowings of the Company which are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically towards purchase of the qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing cost that the Company capitalises during the period does not exceed the amount of borrowing cost incurred during that period. All other borrowings costs are expensed in the period in which they occur."

"Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. All other borrowing costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred."

#### **m) Government grants**

Government grants are recognised at fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all the attached conditions are complied with.

In case of revenue related grant, the income is recognised on a systematic basis over the period for which it is intended to compensate an expense and is disclosed under "Other operating revenue" or netted off against corresponding expenses wherever appropriate. Receivables of such grants are shown under "Other



Financial Assets". Export benefits are accounted for in the year of exports based on eligibility and when there is no uncertainty in receiving the same. Receivables of such benefits are shown under "Other Financial Assets".

Government grants related to assets, including non-monetary grants at fair value, shall be presented in the balance sheet by setting up the grant as deferred income. The grant set up as deferred income is recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the asset.

## n) Taxes

### Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the countries where the Company operates and generates taxable income.

Current income tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future tax liability, is recognised as an asset viz. MAT Credit Entitlement, to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal Income tax and it is highly probable that future economic benefits associated with it will flow to the Company during the specified period. The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of the same to the extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal Income tax during the specified period.

### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised. Where there is deferred tax assets arising from carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax created, they are recognised to the extent of deferred tax liability.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

**o) Retirement and other employee benefits****Short-term employee benefits**

A liability is recognised for short-term employee benefit in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

**Defined contribution plans**

Retirement benefit in the form of provident fund is a defined contribution scheme. The Company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund and super annuation fund. The Company recognizes contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for service received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the deficit payable to the scheme is recognized as a liability after deducting the contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for services received before the balance sheet date, then excess is recognized as an asset to the extent that the pre-payment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payment or a cash refund.

**Defined benefit plans**

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method.

Remeasurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

**Compensated absences**

The Company has a policy on compensated absences which are both accumulating and non-accumulating in nature. The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid / availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Expense on non-accumulating compensated absences is recognized in the period in which the absences occur.

**Other long term employee benefits**

Liabilities recognised in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Company in respect of services provided by the employees up to the reporting date.

**p) Impairment of non financial assets**

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

**q) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent asset****Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.



Provisions are discounted, if the effect of the time value of money is material, using pre-tax rates that reflects the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, an increase in the provisions due to the passage of time is recognised as finance cost. These provisions are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

Necessary provision for doubtful debts, claims, etc., are made if realisation of money is doubtful in the judgement of the management.

#### **Contingent liability**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are disclosed separately.

Show cause notices issued by various Government authorities are considered for evaluation of contingent liabilities only when converted into demand.

#### **Contingent assets**

Where an inflow of economic benefits is probable, the Company discloses a brief description of the nature of the contingent assets at the end of the reporting period, and, where practicable, an estimate of their financial effect. Contingent assets are disclosed but not recognised in the financial statements.

#### **r) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances with original maturity of less than 3 months, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into cash, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### **s) Cash Flow Statement**

Cash flows are presented using indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments.

Bank borrowings are generally considered to be financing activities. However, where bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand form an integral part of an entity's cash management, bank overdrafts are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of Cash flow statement.

#### **t) Earnings per share**

"The basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic EPS and also weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date. Dilutive potential equity shares are determined independently for each period presented. The number of equity shares and potentially dilutive equity shares are adjusted for bonus shares, as appropriate"

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### 3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Particulars	Land & Buildings	Technical Books	Plant and Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Computers	Vehicles	Total
Cost as at April 1, 2019	-	-	6.10	9.70	23.93	-	39.73
Additions	-	-	3.39	6.25	10.27	-	19.91
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2020	-	-	9.49	15.95	34.20	-	59.64
Additions	-	-	0.71	-	3.64	-	4.35
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2021	-	-	10.20	15.95	37.84	-	63.99
Depreciation/Amortisation							
As at March 31, 2019	-	-	3.66	1.62	16.25	-	21.50
Charge for the year	-	-	0.53	1.16	4.23	-	5.91
On disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2020	-	-	4.19	2.78	20.48	-	27.41
Charge for the year	-	-	1.12	1.45	6.07	-	8.64
On disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2021	-	-	5.31	4.23	26.54	-	36.05
Net Block							
As at March 31, 2019	-	-	2.44	8.08	7.68	-	18.20
As at March 31, 2020	-	-	5.30	13.07	13.73	-	32.20
As at March 31, 2021	-	-	4.89	11.72	11.29	-	27.91

### 4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS & GOODWILL

Particulars	Intangible Assets-	Goodwill	Total
Cost as at April 1, 2019	49,954.89	-	49,954.89
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2020	49,954.89	-	49,954.89
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2021	49,954.89	-	49,954.89
Depreciation/Amortisation			
As at March 31, 2019	49,953.32	-	49,953.32
Charge for the year	0.59	-	0.59
On disposals	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2020	49,953.91	-	49,953.91
Charge for the year	0.59	-	0.59
On disposals	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2021	49,954.50	-	49,954.50
Net Block			
As at March 31, 2019	1.57	-	1.57
As at March 31, 2020	0.98	-	0.98
As at March 31, 2021	0.39	-	0.39



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>5 Capital Work-in-progress</b>		
Software	-	5,042.44
	<b>-</b>	<b>5,042.44</b>
<b>6 Deferred Tax - Net *</b>		
<b>Deferred Tax Asset</b>		
On Property, plant and equipment	34.63	37.97
Carried Forward Losses	11,258.69	10,424.53
Expenditure allowed for tax on accrual basis	8.56	8.31
Others	13,283.90	11,561.97
	<b>24,585.77</b>	<b>22,032.78</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Liability</b>		
Net deferred tax (liability) / Asset	<b>24,585.77</b>	<b>22,032.78</b>
<b>7 Non-current investments</b>		
<b>Investment in Subsidiaries</b>		
<b>Trade Unquoted at Cost</b>		
974,166 Equity shares of face value USD 1/- each fully paid up of Systat Software Inc. USA	1,851.18	1,851.18
(As at March 31, 2020 - 9,74,166 Equity shares of USD 1/- each (fully paid))		
380,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paidup of Systat Software Asia Pacific Limited	38.00	38.00
(As at March 31, 2020 - 3,80,000 Equity shares of Rs 10/- each (fully paid))		
1 Equity Share of 25,000 Euros fully paidup of Systat Software GmbH-Germany	14.48	14.48
(As at March 31, 2020 - 1 Equity share of Rs 25,000 each (fully paid))		
165,692 Equity shares of Singapore Dollars 1/- each fully paidup of Cranes Software International Pte Limited - Singapore	44.31	44.31
(As at March 31, 2020 - 165,692 Equity shares of Singapore Dollars 1/- each (fully paid))		
26,91,855 Equity shares of USD 1 each fully paid up of Cranes Software Inc (erstwhile NISA Software Inc)	4,500.73	4,500.73
(As at March 31, 2020 - 26,91,855 Equity shares of USD 1/- each (fully paid))		
1,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 100/- each fully paid up of Tilak Auto Tech Private Limited	51.62	51.62
(As at March 31, 2020 - 1,000 Equity shares of Rs 100/- each (fully paid))		
20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up of Analytix Systems Private Limited	630.00	630.00



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
(As at March 31, 2020 - 20,000 Equity shares of Rs 10/- each (fully paid))		
1,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up of Caravel Info Systems Pvt Ltd	362.33	362.33
(As at March 31, 2020 - 1,20,000 Equity shares of Rs 10/- each (fully paid))		
4,840 Equity Shares of Rs. 100/- each fully paid up of Proland Software Pvt Ltd	318.89	318.89
(As at March 31, 2020 - 4,840 Equity shares of Rs 100/- each (fully paid))		
8,942 Equity shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid up of Esqube Communication Solutions Private Limited	179.78	179.78
(As at March 31, 2020 - 8,942 Equity shares of Rs 10/- each (fully paid))		
99,980 Equity Shares of Rs 10/- each fully paid up of Cranes Varsity Pvt Ltd	1.00	1.00
(As at March 31, 2020 - 99,980 Equity shares of Rs 10/- each (fully paid))		
	<b>7,992.32</b>	<b>7,992.32</b>
<b>Others</b>		
<b>Trade, Long term, Unquoted at Cost</b>		
147 Equity shares of UAE Dirham 1,000/- each fully paid up of Cranes Software Middle East LLC - UAE	17.86	17.86
(As at March 31, 2020 -147 Equity shares of UAE Dirham 1,000/- each fully paid up)		
	<b>8,010.18</b>	<b>8,010.18</b>
<b>Total non-current investments</b>		
Aggregate cost of unquoted investments	7,992.32	7,992.32
<b>8 Other Non-current assets - Financial Assets: Loans</b> (Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)		
Earnest Money Deposits	0.59	0.59
Security Deposits	7.25	7.25
<b>Loans &amp; Advances:</b>		
- Related Parties (Subsidiaries) (Net of Provisions)	2,977.11	3,652.95
	<b>2,984.95</b>	<b>3,660.79</b>





## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>9 Trade receivables</b>		
Unsecured		
Considered Good	9,880.70	11,591.34
Considered Doubtful	922.06	31,173.00
	10,802.76	42,764.34
Less: Allowances for Credit Loss	(922.06)	(31,173.00)
	<b>9,880.70</b>	<b>11,591.34</b>
* On approval from the appropriate authorities, the allowances for credit loss standing at INR 31, 173.00 lakhs as on 31st March 2020 was squared off against the respective receivables during the FY 2020-21. The allowance for credit loss INR 922.06 as on 31st March 2021 pertains to the provision created towards receivable from a related party during the year.		
<b>10 Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
<b>10A Cash on hand</b>	0.08	0.09
Balances with banks		
In current accounts	11.58	8.99
	<b>11.66</b>	<b>9.08</b>
<b>10B Other bank balances</b>		
More than 3 months but less than 12 months	0.79	0.79
Unpaid Dividend Account	6.97	6.97
	<b>7.76</b>	<b>7.76</b>
	<b>19.42</b>	<b>16.84</b>
<b>11 Other current assets</b>		
(Unsecured, considered good)		
Prepaid expenses	0.57	1.68
Advance to suppliers	24.21	24.21
Other advances	174.70	206.30
	<b>199.48</b>	<b>232.18</b>
<b>12 Capital</b>		
<b>Authorised Share Capital</b>		
165,000,000 (165,000,000) Equity shares of Rs. 2 each	3,300.00	3,300.00
2,00,000 (2,00,000) Preference shares of Rs. 100 each	200.00	200.00
	<b>3,500.00</b>	<b>3,500.00</b>
<b>Issued Share Capital</b>		
117,766,850 (117,766,850) Equity shares of Rs. 2 each	2,355.34	2,355.34
	<b>2,355.34</b>	<b>2,355.34</b>
<b>Subscribed and fully paid up share capital</b>		
117,766,850 (117,766,850) Equity shares of Rs. 2 each	2,355.34	2,355.34
	<b>2,355.34</b>	<b>2,355.34</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>Notes:</b>		
<b>(a) Reconciliation of number of equity shares subscribed</b>		
Balance as at the beginning of the year	117,766,850	117,766,850
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>117,766,850</b>	<b>117,766,850</b>

(b) There are no bonus shares, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

(c) **Shareholders holding more than 5% of the total share capital**

Name of the share holder	March 31, 2021		March 31, 2020	
	No of shares	% of Holding	No of shares	% of Holding
IBC Knowledge Park Private Limited	13,135,314	11%	13,135,314	11%
Bank of India	11,291,723	10%	11,291,723	10%

(d) **Rights, preferences and restrictions in respect of equity shares issued by the Company**

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.2 each. The equity shares of the company having par value of Rs.2/- rank pari-passu in all respects including voting rights and entitlement to dividend.

### 13 Other Equity

a) General reserve	18,430.00	18,430.00
b) Securities Premium Reserve	17,898.26	17,898.26
c) FCCB Premium Redemption Reserve	2,400.00	2,400.00
d) Retained earnings	(1,08,108.39)	(1,03,269.59)
	<b>(69,380.13)</b>	<b>(64,541.33)</b>

#### a) General reserve

Balance at the beginning of the year	18,430.00	18,430.00
Additions during the year	-	-
Transfer of General Reserve on account of merger	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>18,430.00</b>	<b>18,430.00</b>

#### b) Securities Premium Reserve

Balance at the beginning of the year	17,898.26	17,898.26
Additions during the year	-	-
Transfer of General Reserve on account of merger	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>17,898.26</b>	<b>17,898.26</b>

#### c) FCCB Premium Redemption Reserve

Balance at the beginning of the year	2,400.00	2,400.00
Add: Transfer of capital reserve on account of merger	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>d) Retained earnings</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(1,03,269.59)	(99,619.21)
Net profit for the period	(4,838.79)	(3,650.38)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>(1,08,108.39)</b>	<b>(1,03,269.59)</b>
<b>14 Provisions (Non -current)</b>		
Provision for Employee Benefits		
Compensated absences	2.10	3.24
Gratuity	27.84	30.67
	<b>29.94</b>	<b>33.91</b>
<b>15 Current liabilities - Financial Liabilities: Borrowings Unsecured</b>		
CSIL Employees Comprehensive Gratuity Trust	43.78	43.78
	<b>43.78</b>	<b>43.78</b>
<b>16 Trade payables</b>		
- total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	0.42	0.41
- total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	376.86	476.31
	<b>377.28</b>	<b>476.72</b>
* Refer Notes No. 29 related to Disclosures required under section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006		
<b>17 Other current liabilities</b>		
Bondholders of Foreign Currency Convertible bonds (42,000 units of 1,000/- Euros each fully paid up)	29,085.00	29,085.00
Interest payable to FCCB Bondholders	9,609.75	9,609.75
Foreign Currency Term Loan from UPS Capital	696.37	696.37
<b>Term Loans from Banks &amp; Financial Institutions</b>		
Bank of India	31,270.35	31,166.13
Industrial Development Bank of India	6,131.23	6,281.23
<b>Cash Credit facilities from Banks</b>		
Bank of India	7,735.86	7,735.86
State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Travancore & State Bank of Mysore)	12,238.57	12,448.57
Canara Bank	0.12	0.12
Advance from customers	-	22.07
Employee payables	1,518.50	1,533.43
Directors Current Account	3,651.62	3,651.62
Directors Remuneration Payable	277.70	310.05
Amounts due and payable to Investor Education and Protection Fund	7.21	7.21
Statutory dues payable	918.79	872.16
Unpaid Dividend Distribution Tax	273.88	273.88
Due to Related Parties	7,402.79	7,576.30
Others	1,309.63	823.96
	<b>1,12,127.37</b>	<b>1,12,093.71</b>

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
<b>18 Provisions (Current)</b>		
Provision for tax (Net)	151.15	155.20
Provision for gratuity	3.21	1.66
Provision for compensated absences leave	0.86	0.76
	<b>155.22</b>	<b>157.62</b>
Particulars	For the year ended	For the year ended
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
<b>19 Revenue from operations</b>		
Sale of Services	276.16	379.79
	<b>276.16</b>	<b>379.79</b>
<b>20 Other income</b>		
Interest Income [refer note 21 (a) below]	-	1.88
Other non-operating Income [refer note 21 (b) below]	98.47	1,052.50
	<b>98.47</b>	<b>1,054.38</b>
<b>21(a) Interest Income</b>		
Interest on Fixed Deposit	-	0.01
Interest received-Others	-	0.57
Interest from Income tax refund	-	1.30
	<b>-</b>	<b>1.88</b>
<b>21(b) Other non-operating Income</b>		
Gratuity Written back	1.28	-
Leave Encashment Written back	1.04	0.26
Exchange Gain (Net)	-	1,008.15
Other income	0.55	-
Balance no longer payable written Back	95.60	44.09
	<b>98.47</b>	<b>1,052.50</b>
<b>22 Employee benefits expense</b>		
Salaries, wages and bonus	218.04	286.98
<b>Contribution to</b>		
Provident Fund	7.70	11.59
ESI	0.63	0.69
Gratuity Fund	-	15.52
Staff welfare expenses	4.68	9.77
	<b>231.05</b>	<b>324.55</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>23 Finance Cost</b>		
Interest on Statutory dues	-	0.68
Bank Charges	0.51	0.08
	<b>0.51</b>	<b>0.77</b>
<b>4 Depreciation and amortisation expense</b>		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	8.64	5.91
Amortization of Intangible assets	0.59	0.59
	<b>9.23</b>	<b>6.50</b>
<b>24 Other expenses</b>		
Power & Fuel	17.32	21.91
Repairs and Maintenance	4.24	13.81
Legal and General Expenses	96.81	63.83
Penalty paid	105.69	0.08
Telephone and Communication	7.26	10.50
Travelling expenses	3.43	14.53
Rent	8.88	10.19
Auditors' Remuneration	6.01	6.27
Allowances for Credit Loss	1,463.00	1,457.90
Exchange Loss (Net)	265.04	-
Deposits written off	-	56.66
Bad Debts written off	505.49	-
Impairment of Intangible Asset under Development	5,042.44	-
	<b>7,525.63</b>	<b>1,655.68</b>
<b>Auditors' Remuneration</b>		
As Auditor	6.00	6.00
Others	0.01	0.27
	<b>6.01</b>	<b>6.27</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>25 Income tax expense</b>		
<b>(a) Income tax expense</b>		
<b>Current tax</b>		
Current tax on profits for the year	-	-
<b>Total current tax expense</b>	-	-
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Deferred tax recognised for the year	2,552.99	3,097.65
<b>Total deferred tax expense/(benefit)</b>	<b>2,552.99</b>	<b>3,097.65</b>
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>2,552.99</b>	<b>3,097.65</b>
<b>b) The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:</b>		
Profit before tax from continuing operations	(7,391.78)	(553.33)
Income tax expense calculated at 25.17% (2019-20: 22.88%)	-	-
Effect of carried forward losses not recogn expenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	-	-
Income tax expense	-	-
<b>c) Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation	-	-
Total income tax recognised in other comprehensive income	-	-

### d) Movement of deferred tax expense during the year ended March 31, 2021

Deferred tax (liabilities) / assets in relation to	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or loss	Recognised in other comprehensive Income	Closing balance
Property, plant, and equipment and Intangible Assets	37.97	(3.35)	-	34.63
Expenses allowable on Payment basis	10,424.53	1,059.71	-	11,484.23
Provision for Retirement Benefits	8.31	0.25	-	8.56
Provision For Bad Debts	8,433.71	(6,634.04)	-	1,799.66
Brought forward losses	3,128.26	8,130.43	-	11,258.69
	<b>22,032.78</b>	<b>2,552.99</b>	-	<b>24,585.77</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### e) Movement of deferred tax expense during the year ended March 31, 2020

Deferred tax (liabilities)/ assets in relation to	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in Other comprehensive	Closing balance
Property, plant, and equipment and Intangible Assets	54.07	(16.09)	-	37.97
Expenses allowable on Payment basis	11,832.25	(1,407.72)	-	10,424.53
Provision for Retirement Benefits	5.48	2.83	-	8.31
Provision For Bad Debts	9,204.70	(771.00)	-	8,433.71
Brought forward losses	4,033.93	(905.67)	-	3,128.26
	<b>25,130.43</b>	<b>(3,097.65)</b>	-	<b>22,032.78</b>

### f) Unused tax credits

The Company offsets tax assets and liabilities if and only if it has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

Particulars	For the year ended	For the year ended
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
<b>26 Earnings per share</b>		
Profit / (Loss) for the year attributable to owners of the Company	(4,838.79)	(3,650.38)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding	11,77,66,850	11,77,66,850
Basic earnings per share (Rs)	(4.11)	(3.10)
Diluted earnings per share (Rs)	(4.11)	(3.10)



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### 27 Commitments and contingent liability

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
<b>Contingent Liability *</b>		
Disputed demands from Service tax authorities	2,017.03	2,017.03
Employees providant fund organisation	83.09	83.09
Directorate of Enforcement	580.00	580.00
<b>Undisputed Statutory Dues remaining unpaid as at March 31, 2021</b>		
Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provision Act	27.82	26.23
Commercial Taxes Act	0.89	0.41
Employees State Insurance Act	10.55	9.78
Income Tax Act (Tax Deducted at Source)	315.89	313.45
Service Tax Act	239.48	239.48
VAT	69.54	69.54
Income Tax Act	217.32	221.36
Wealth Tax Act	0.45	0.45
Income Tax Act	273.88	273.88
Investor Education Protection Fund	7.21	7.21
Goods and Service Tax Act	188.00	146.65

\* The management believes, based on internal assessment and / or legal advice, that the probability of an ultimate adverse decision and outflow of resources of the company is not probable and accordingly, no provision for the same is considered necessary.

Name of Institution	Amount of Claim (In Lakhs)	In which Forum
<b>A. Under Section 434 of Companies Act, 1956</b>		
1. Bank of New York (Trustee of Foreign Currency Convertible Bondholders)	29,085.00	High Court of Karnataka
2. Bank of India	39,006.21	
3. Employees Provident fund organisation	83.09	
<b>B. Under Section 138 of Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881</b>		
1. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)	2,500.00	Metropolitan Court, Bangalore
2. Bank of India	500.00	





## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

<b>C. Under Debt Recovery Act, 1993</b>		
1. Bank of India	19,688.48	Debt Recovery Tribunal
2. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)	3,107.97	
3. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Travancore) (also under NCLT)	3,212.31	
4. IDBI Bank	2,211.43	
<b>D. Special Court for Economic Offenses</b>		
SEBI	235.53	

### 28 Trade Receivables include, dues from Subsidiary Companies as under

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
Systat Software Inc, USA (Net of Provision for Bad and Doubtful debts)	9,604.48	10,817.35
Systat Software GmbH	187.64	229.44
Proland Software Pvt Ltd	13.35	13.35

### 29 Disclosures required under section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006 are as under

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
(a) The principal amount remaining unpaid at the end	0.42	0.41
(b) The delayed payments of principal amount paid	-	-
(c) Interest actually paid under Section 16 of MSMED	-	-
(d) Normal Interest due and payable during the year, for all the delayed payments, as per the agreed terms	-	-
(e) Total interest accrued during the year end	-	-
*This information has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.		

### 30 Operating Segments

The Business of the Company falls under a single primary segment 'i.e IT/ITES in accordance with Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments' and hence reporting on various segments do not arise.

### 31 Impairment of Assets

The company assessed its fixed Assets for impairment as at 31st March 2021 and concluded that there has been no significant impaired fixed asset that needs to be recognized in the books of account. However, the company had assessed its tangible Assets for impairment as at 31st March 2021 and concluded that there has been no significant impaired fixed asset that needs to be recognized in the books of account.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

**32 Operating lease arrangements (as lessor)**

The Company has given certain properties on operating lease arrangements. The leases are cancellable at the option of either party to lease and may be renewed based on mutual agreement of the parties. The total lease income recognised on such contracts for the year is Nil (Previous year Rs. Nil).

**33** Confirmation of balances in respect of Trade Receivables and Trade Payables has not been obtained.

**34 Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds**

The Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds carry coupon rate of 2.50 %, payable half yearly. In case of default of payment of interest the coupon rate stands increased to 4.80 %.

During March 2011, the convertible foreign currency bonds had become due for conversion to Equity Shares and none of the bond holders have exercised their option for conversion. Correspondingly, the amounts had become due for payment as on the closure of such exercise and is yet to be redeemed as on the date of the balance sheet. These funds fall within the meaning of 'deposit' as defined under section 73 of the Companies Act 2013. The Company has not complied with the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed thereunder

On a petition filed by the Foreign currency convertible bond holders, The Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka issued a winding up order against the company. The Company had received an intimation from the "Ministry of Corporate affairs" during August 2019, stating that a winding up order is issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka vide order dated 28th November 2017. Further based on the plea submitted by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a stay during December 2020 directing the official liquidator not to precipitate the process of the winding up order and the matter is extended till the next date of hearing as the petitioner and the company are exploring the possibility of amicable settlement.

**35** Dues from Companies under the same management, as under (Disclosure required by Clause 32 of the Listing Agreement)"

**a. Loans and advances includes.**

Particulars	Current Year	Maximum Amount Outstanding during the year	Previous Year	Maximum Amount Outstanding during the year
Cranes Software International Pte Ltd-Singapore	1,715.05	1,741.28	1,741.28	1,741.28
Tilak Auto Tech Pvt. Ltd	163.81	163.81	163.81	163.81
Systat Software Inc USA (Net of Provision)	0.00	706.33	706.33	706.33
Proland Software Pvt Ltd	449.99	449.99	449.99	449.99
Esqube Communication Solutions Pvt Ltd	190.92	190.92	190.92	190.92
Systat Software UK Ltd	433.95	433.95	400.44	400.44
Cranes Varsity Pvt. Ltd.	23.40	23.40	0.19	0.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,977.11</b>		<b>3,652.95</b>	



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### b. Trade Receivables

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
Systat Software Inc	9,604.48	10,817.35
Systat Software GmbH	187.64	229.44
Proland Software Pvt Ltd	13.35	13.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,805.47</b>	<b>11,060.14</b>

### 36 Financial Instruments

#### Capital management

The Company manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Company will be able to continue as going concern, while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance.

The Company determines the amount of capital required on the basis of annual operating plans and long-term product and other strategic investment plans. The funding requirements are met through equity, long-term borrowings and other short-term borrowings.

For the purposes of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders.

Gearing Ratio:	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Debt	96,811.03	97,066.81
Less: Cash and bank balances	19.42	16.84
Net debt	96,791.61	97,049.97
Total equity	(67,024.79)	(62,186.00)
Net debt to equity ratio (%)	-144.41%	-156.06%

#### Categories of Financial Instruments

March 31, 2021

March 31, 2020

#### Financial assets

##### a. Measured at amortised cost

Other non-current financial assets	2,984.95	3,660.79
Trade receivables	9,880.70	11,591.34
Cash and cash equivalents	19.42	16.84
Other financial assets	-	-

##### b. Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Investments	8,010.18	8,010.18
Derivative instruments	-	-



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### Financial liabilities

#### a. Measured at amortised cost

Borrowings (short term)	43.78	43.78
Trade payables	377.28	476.72

#### b. Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Derivative instruments	-	-
------------------------	---	---

### Financial risk management objectives

The treasury function provides services to the business, co-ordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal risk reports which analyse exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The Company seeks to minimise the effects of these risks by using natural hedging financial instruments and forward contracts to hedge risk exposures. The use of financial derivatives is governed by the Company's policies approved by the board of directors, which provide written principles on foreign exchange risk, the use of financial derivatives, and the investment of excess liquidity. The Company does not enter into or trade financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, for speculative purposes.

### Market risk

Market risk is the risk of any loss in future earnings, in realizable fair values or in future cash flows that may result from a change in the price of a financial instrument. The Company's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Company actively manages its currency and interest rate exposures through its finance division and uses derivative instruments such as forward contracts and currency swaps, wherever required, to mitigate the risks from such exposures. The use of derivative instruments is subject to limits and regular monitoring by appropriate levels of management.

### Foreign currency risk management

The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. The Company actively manages its currency rate exposures through a centralised treasury division and uses natural hedging principles to mitigate the risks from such exposures. The use of derivative instruments, if any, is subject to limits and regular monitoring by appropriate levels of management.

### Disclosure of hedged and unhedged foreign currency exposure

The carrying amounts of the Company's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the end of the reporting period are as follows:



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621  
(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### Disclosure of hedged and unhedged foreign currency exposure

As on March 31, 2021

Rs In Lakhs

Currency	Liabilities		Assets			Net overall exposure on the currency - net assets / (net liabilities)
	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	Net liability exposure on the currency	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	
USD	98.57	-	98.57	247.33	-	148.76
Euro	456.85	-	456.85	2.18	-	(454.67)
Pound	-	-	-	4.30	-	4.30
AED	-	-	-	-	-	-
Singapore Dollars	-	-	-	6.42	-	6.42
In INR (Rs. In lacs)	46,532.62	-	46,532.62	18,840.00	-	(27,692.62)

As on March 31, 2020

Rs In Lakhs

Currency	Liabilities		Assets			Net overall exposure on the currency - net assets / (net liabilities)
	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	Net liability exposure on the currency	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	
USD	98.32	-	98.32	247.48	-	149.16
Euro	473.12	-	473.12	2.76	-	(470.36)
Pound	-	-	-	4.30	-	4.30
AED	-	-	-	-	-	-
Singapore Dollars	-	-	-	6.42	-	6.42
In INR (Rs. In lacs)	46,706.34	-	46,706.34	19,627.29	-	(27,079.05)



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

Movement in the functional currencies of the various operations of the Company against major foreign currencies may impact the Company's revenues from its operations. Any weakening of the functional currency may impact the Company's cost of borrowings. The foreign exchange rate sensitivity is calculated for each currency by aggregation of the net foreign exchange rate exposure of a currency and a simultaneous parallel foreign exchange rates shift in the foreign exchange rates of each currency by 2%, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 2% change in foreign currency rates.

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk because the exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year.

### Interest rate risk management

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk because it borrow funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the Company by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings and by the use of interest rate swap contracts. Hedging activities are evaluated regularly to align with interest rate views and defined risk appetite, ensuring the most cost-effective hedging strategies are applied. Further, in appropriate cases, the Company also effects changes in the borrowing arrangements to convert floating interest rates to fixed interest rates.

### Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for both derivatives and non-derivative instruments at the end of the reporting period. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year. A 25 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

### Credit risk management

Credit risk arises when a customer or counterparty does not meet its obligations under a customer contract or financial instrument, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities primarily trade receivables and from its financing/ investing activities, including deposits with banks, mutual fund investments, investments in debt securities and foreign exchange transactions. The Company has no significant concentration of credit risk with any counterparty.

### Exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure is the total of the carrying amount of balances with banks, short term deposits with banks, trade receivables, margin money and other financial assets excluding equity investments.

#### (a) Trade Receivables

Trade receivables are consisting of a large number of customers. The Company has credit evaluation policy for each customer and, based on the evaluation, credit limit of each customer is defined. Wherever the Company assesses the credit risk as high, the exposure is backed by either bank, guarantee/letter of credit or security deposits.

The Company does not have higher concentration of credit risks to a single customer. As per simplified approach, the Company makes provision of expected credit losses on trade receivables using a provision matrix to mitigate the risk of default in payments and makes appropriate provision at each reporting date wherever outstanding is for longer period and involves higher risk.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### (b) Investments, Derivative Instruments, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Bank deposits

Credit Risk on cash and cash equivalents, deposits with the banks/financial institutions is generally low as the said deposits have been made with the banks/financial institutions, who have been assigned high credit rating by international and domestic rating agencies.

Credit Risk on Derivative Instruments is generally low as the Company enters into the Derivative Contracts with the reputed Banks.

Investments of surplus funds are made only with approved Financial Institutions/ Counterparty. The Company has standard operating procedures and investment policy for deployment of surplus liquidity, which allows investment in debt securities and mutual fund schemes of debt and arbitrage categories and restricts the exposure in equity markets.

### Offsetting related disclosures

Offsetting of cash and cash equivalents to borrowings as per the consortium agreement is available only to the bank in the event of a default. Company does not have the right to offset in case of the counter party's bankruptcy, therefore, these disclosures are not required.

## 37 Related party disclosures

### (a) Name of related party and nature of relationship

#### Key management personnel

Asif Khader	Managing Director
Mueed Khader	Director
P Phaneendra	Company Secretary

#### Other Enterprises with which promoter has significant influence

Systat Software Inc, USA  
 Systat Software Asia Pacific Limited  
 Cranes Software International Pte Ltd,, Singapore  
 Systat Software GmbH, Germany  
 Cranes Software Inc  
 Analytix Systems Private Limited  
 Tilak Autotech Private Limited  
 Caravel Info Systems Pvt Ltd  
 Proland Software Pvt Ltd  
 Esqube Communication Solutions Pvt Ltd  
 Cranes Varsity Pvt Ltd

#### Other Enterprises which are Indirect Subsidiaries

Systat Software UK Ltd

#### Other Related Parties

Orca Infotech Private Limited  
 K & J Holdings Private Limited  
 K & J Telecom Private Limited  
 Jansons Land & Property development  
 SPSS South Asia Private Limited  
 Keysoft Solutions Private Limited  
 Khader Farming (India) Private Limited  
 Spice Capital Fund Private Limited  
 Sea Equity Private Limited  
 Samra Investment Bangalore Pvt Ltd

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

**b) Transactions during the year**

S.No	Nature of transactions	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
1	P Phaneendra Salary to KMP	4.05	4.70
	Contribution to provident and other funds	0.22	0.43

**c) Balance outstanding at the year end**

S.No	Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
1	Trade Receivables <b>Systat Software Inc</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	9,604.48	10,817.35
	<b>Systat Software GmbH</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	187.64	229.44
	<b>Proland Software Pvt Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	13.35	13.35
2	Others <b>Analytix Systems Pvt Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Cr	73.36	73.36
	<b>Caravel Info Systems Pvt Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Cr	143.38	143.38
	<b>Tilak Autotech Pvt Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	163.81	163.81
	<b>Systat Software Asia Pacific Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Cr	52.38	52.38
	<b>Esqube Communication Solutions Private Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	190.92	190.92
	<b>Directors Current Account</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Cr	3,929.32	3,961.67
	<b>Cranes Software Inc</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Cr	6,534.73	6,708.24
	<b>Cranes Software International Pte Ltd</b> Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	1,715.05	1,741.28





## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

S.No	Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
	<b>Proland Software Pvt Ltd</b>		
	Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	449.99	449.99
	<b>Systat Softwares Inc</b>		
	Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	0.00	706.33
	<b>Systat Software UK Ltd</b>		
	Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	433.95	400.44
	<b>Systat Softwares GMBH</b>		
	Amount outstanding at year end - Cr	598.94	598.94
	<b>Cranes Varsity Private Limited</b>		
	Amount outstanding at year end - Dr	23.40	0.19

### 38 Retirement benefit plans

#### Defined contribution plans

In accordance with Indian law, eligible employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits in respect of provident fund and super annuation fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Company make monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the covered employees' salary. The contributions, as specified under the law, are made to the Provident Fund.

The total expense recognised in profit or loss of Rs.9.01 Lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2019: Rs. 6.30 Lakhs) represents contribution paid to these plans by the Company at rates specified in the rules of the plan.

#### Defined benefit plans

##### (a) Gratuity

Gratuity is payable as per Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. In terms of the same, gratuity is computed by multiplying last drawn salary (basic salary including dearness Allowance if any) by completed years of continuous service with part thereof in excess of six months and again by 15/26. The Act provides for a vesting period of 5 years for withdrawal and retirement and a monetary ceiling on gratuity payable to an employee on separation, as may be prescribed under the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, from time to time. However, in cases where an enterprise has more favourable terms in this regard the same has been adopted.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

These plans typically expose the Company to actuarial risks such as: investment risk, interest rate risk and salary risk.

Investment risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate determined by reference to the market yields on government bonds denominated in Indian Rupees. If the actual return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit.
Interest risk	A decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability. However, this will be partially offset by an increase in the return on the plan's debt investments.
Longevity risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.
Salary risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Particulars	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Discount Rate	6.47% p.a	6.59% p.a
Rate of increase in compensation level	7% p.a	7% p.a
Rate of Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Attrition rate	2.00% p.a	2.00% p.a

The estimates of future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.

Amounts recognised in total comprehensive income in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:

	March 31, 2021 Rs. Lakhs	March 31, 2020 Rs. Lakhs
Current service cost	4.17	4.59
Net interest expense	2.09	1.11
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	-	-
<b>Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss</b>	<b>6.27</b>	<b>5.70</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

	March 31, 2021 Rs. Lakhs	March 31, 2020 Rs. Lakhs
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability comprising:		
Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised during the period		
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(7.54)	9.82
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	<b>(7.54)</b>	<b>9.82</b>
	<b>(1.28)</b>	<b>15.52</b>

i) The current service cost and the net interest expense for the year are included in the 'employee benefits expense' in profit or loss.

ii) The remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability is included in other comprehensive income.

**The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the Company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:**

Present value of defined benefit obligation	-	-
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
Net liability/ (asset) arising from defined benefit obligation	-	-
Funded	3.21	1.66
Unfunded	27.84	30.67
	<b>31.05</b>	<b>32.33</b>

The above provisions are reflected under 'Provision for employee benefits- gratuity' as per details below

Long term provisions (refer note 15)	27.84	30.67
Short term provisions (refer note 19)	3.21	1.66
	<b>31.05</b>	<b>32.33</b>

**Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in the current year were as follows:**

Opening defined benefit obligation	32.33	16.81
Present value of obligation of subsidiary companies taken over	-	-
Current service cost	4.17	4.59
Interest cost	2.09	1.11
Actuarial (gains) /losses	(7.54)	9.82
Benefits paid	-	-
Others	-	-
Closing defined benefit obligation	<b>31.05</b>	<b>32.33</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### Movements in the fair value of the plan assets in the current year were as follows:

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Opening fair value of plan assets	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets of Subsidiary company taken over	-	-
Return on plan assets	-	-
Contributions	-	-
Benefits paid	-	-
Actuarial gains/(loss)	-	-
Others	-	-
Closing fair value of plan assets	-	-

### Sensitivity analysis

In view of the fact that the Company for preparing the sensitivity analysis considers the present value of the defined benefit obligation which has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligation liability recognised in the balance sheet.

### (b) Compensated absences

The leave scheme is a final salary defined benefit plan, that provides for a lumpsum payment at the time of separation; based on scheme rules the benefits are calculated on the basis of last drawn salary and the leave count at the time of separation and paid as lumpsum.

The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid / availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Expense recognised during the year is Rs.7.49 Lakhs (previous year Rs.8.77 Lakhs)

The design entitles the following risk

Interest rate risk	The defined benefit obligation calculated uses a discount rate based on government bonds. If bond yields fall, the defined benefit obligation will tend to increase.
Salary inflation risk	Higher than expected increases in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.
Demographic risk	This is the risk of volatility of results due to unexpected nature of decrements that include mortality attrition, disability and retirement. The effects of these decrement on the DBO depends upon the combination salary increase, discount rate, and vesting criteria and therefore not very straight forward. It is important not to overstate withdrawal rate because the cost of retirement benefit of a short caring employees will be less compared to long service employees.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

**Amounts recognised in total comprehensive income in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:**

	March 31, 2021 Rs. Lakhs	March 31, 2020 Rs. Lakhs
Current service cost	1.20	0.96
Net interest expense	0.26	0.28
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)		
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	<b>1.46</b>	<b>1.24</b>
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability comprising:		
Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised during the period		
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(0.42)	(1.50)
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	<b>(0.42)</b>	<b>(1.50)</b>
	<b>1.04</b>	<b>(0.26)</b>

- i) The current service cost and the net interest expense for the year are included in the 'employee benefits expense' in profit or loss.
- ii) The remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability is included in other comprehensive income.

**The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the Company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:**

Present value of defined benefit obligation	5.05	4.00
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
Net liability/ (asset) arising from defined benefit obligation	<b>5.05</b>	<b>4.00</b>
Funded	5.05	4.00
Unfunded	-	-
	<b>5.05</b>	<b>4.00</b>

The above provisions are reflected under 'Provision for employee benefits- gratuity' as per details below

Long term provisions (refer note 15)	2.10	3.24
Short term provisions (refer note 19)	0.86	0.76
	<b>2.96</b>	<b>4.00</b>

**Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in the current year were as follows:**

Opening defined benefit obligation	4.00	4.96
Present value of obligation of subsidiary companies taken over	-	-
Current service cost	1.20	0.96
Interest cost	0.26	0.28
Actuarial (gains) /losses	(0.42)	(1.50)
Benefits paid		-
Others		-
Closing defined benefit obligation	<b>5.05</b>	<b>4.00</b>

For and on behalf of the Board

**Asif Khader**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

As per our report of even date attached  
**For M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABP3582

Date: August 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Place: Bengaluru  
Date: August 11, 2021



# CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020 - 2021



THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK  
INTENTIONALLY





## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Report on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of Cranes Software International Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") which comprise the consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2021, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information prepared based on the relevant records, (hereinafter referred to as 'the consolidated financial statements').

In our opinion and subject to the qualifications reported in the standalone Independent Audit's Report of the Holding Company of even date, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021, their consolidated loss, and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Qualified Opinion

Attention is drawn to the following notes to the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements:

1. The attached Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 is drawn on the basis of the Principle of 'Going Concern'. We opine as follows in this connection:
  - i) Attention of the members is invited to Note No. 6 of the consolidated financial statements of the Notes regarding recognition of deferred tax credit related to the Holding Company on account of unabsorbed losses and allowances aggregating to INR. 24,585.77 lakhs (year ended March 31, 2020 INR. 22,032.78 lakhs). This does not satisfy the virtual certainty test for recognition of deferred tax credit as laid down in Indian Accounting Standard 12.
  - ii) The appropriateness of the 'Going Concern' concept of the Holding Company, based on which the accounts have been prepared is interalia dependent on the Holding Company's ability to infuse requisite funds for meeting its obligations, rescheduling of debt and resuming normal operations.  
We further report that, had the observation made in paragraph (i) above been considered, the loss after tax for the year ended March 31, 2021 would have been lower by INR. 24,585.77 lakhs.
2. We draw attention to Note No. 37 of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements regarding the Redemption of Foreign currency convertible bonds.
  - i) Redemption of Foreign currency convertible bond amounting to INR. 29,085 lakhs (42 million Euros) to the holders of the bonds have fallen due during April 2011 and is yet to be redeemed as on the date of Balance Sheet. On a petition filed by the Foreign currency convertible bond holders, The Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka issued a winding up order against the Holding company, which indicates the existence of material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt on the Holding company's ability to continue as a going concern.
  - ii) The Company had received an intimation from the "Ministry of Corporate affairs" during August 2019, stating that a winding up order is issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka vide order dated 28th November 2017. Further, based on the plea submitted by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a stay during December 2020 directing the official liquidator not to precipitate the process of the winding up order and the matter is extended till the next date of hearing as the petitioner and the company are exploring the possibility of amicable settlement.



However, the accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

**Emphasis of Matter**

- i. Consolidated accounts of the company include compiled financials of
  - a. Cranes Software International Pte Limited, (Singapore)
  - b. Systat Software GmbH (Germany)
  - c. Cranes Software Inc (USA)

The same are not audited by their respective auditors as on 31st March 2021.

- ii. Our audit report has to be read along with the ‘Emphasis of Matter’ para as appearing in our Independent Auditor’s Report of even date in respect of the standalone financials of Cranes Software International Limited.

Our Report is not qualified in respect of the above matter.

**Key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
<p><b>(a) Adoption of Ind AS 115- Revenue from contracts with customers:</b></p> <p>As described in note number 2B to the financial statements, the company has adopted Ind AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers which is the new accounting standard. Considering the nature of the industry, where revenue is recognized on basis the terms of each contract with customers, these commercial arrangements can be complex and significant judgments relating to identification of distinct performance obligations, determination of transaction price of identified performance obligation and the appropriateness of basis used to measure revenue recognized over the time period is applied in selecting the accounting basis in each case. Additionally, new revenue accounting standard contains disclosures which involves disaggregated revenue and periods over which the remaining performance obligations will be satisfied subsequent to the Consolidated balance sheet date.</p> <p>The application and transition to this accounting standard is an area of focus in the audit.</p>	<p><b>Our responses:</b></p> <p>We assessed the Companies process to identify the impact of adoption of the new revenue accounting standard.</p> <p>Our audit procedures to address the risk of material misstatement relating to revenue recognition includes testing of design and operating effectiveness of controls and substantive procedures as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of internal controls relating to the implementation of new revenue standard;</li> <li>• Evaluated detailed analysis performed by the management on each stream of revenue contracts.</li> <li>• Selected samples from all streams of contracts to carry out a detailed analysis on recognition of revenue as per the five steps given in standard. Performed revenue transaction testing on samples selected from each stream of revenue where each input to revenue recognition, including estimates</li> </ul>



<p><b>(b) Assessment of the appropriateness of provisions recognized and contingent liabilities disclosed in respect of certain tax matters</b></p> <p>(Refer notes 28 of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements and Annexure A of the consolidated Audit Report)</p> <p>As at March 31, 2021, the Company has significant tax exposures and is subject to periodic assessments/ challenges by tax authorities on transfer pricing, income tax and a range of indirect tax matters.</p> <p>Consequent to such tax assessments and demands relating to past several years, the Company has paid certain amounts under protest at various dates. The Company has also filed appeals with various appellate authorities against such demands.</p> <p>Management judgement is involved in assessing the likelihood of ultimate outcome of the tax disputes to decide on the accounting/ disclosure requirements. In certain complex matters the probable amount of the outflows determined by management is supported by opinions obtained from external tax counsels/ experts (management tax experts).</p> <p>We considered this a key audit matter as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The amounts involved are significant to the standalone Ind AS financial statements</li> <li>• Change in the management's judgements and estimates may significantly affect the provisions recognized or contingent liabilities disclosed</li> <li>• Matters of disputes are complex in some cases due to the industry in which the Company operates and may lack clarity under tax laws.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Our responses:</b></p> <p>Our audit procedures included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understood, assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company's controls in respect of identifying potential tax exposures and/or the accounting and disclosures thereof.</li> <li>• Evaluated the related accounting policy for provisioning for tax exposures/ disclosure of contingent liabilities.</li> <li>• Obtained management's assessment in respect of tax demands on whether tax outflow is either probable, possible or remote.</li> <li>• Along with the auditors' experts, where necessary, evaluated the management's assessment as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Read the correspondences received during the year from the tax authorities.</li> <li>o Read views provided by the management, management tax experts as applicable.</li> <li>o Assessed management's positions on significant tax exposures for reasonableness.</li> <li>o Ensured completeness of litigations by inquiring with the management, review of board minutes, and review of significant legal expenses.</li> <li>o Evaluated the objectivity, competence and capabilities of the management tax experts</li> <li>o Evaluated the adequacy of disclosures made in the standalone Ind AS financial statements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Based on the above procedures, we considered the management's assessment in recognizing provisions and disclosing contingent liabilities in respect of the stated tax matters, as reasonable.</p>
--	---

**Other Matter**

We did not audit the financial statements/financial information of four subsidiaries, whose financial statements/financial information reflect total assets of INR. 17,062.66 lakhs at 31st March 2021, total revenues of INR. 6,813.70 lakhs as at the year ended on that date as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors (except for those stated in para above) whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, insofar as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and regulatory requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements and other financial information certified by the management.

**Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms with the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those respective Board of Directors of the companies including in the group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the group.

**Auditor's Responsibility on the consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.



- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by Management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group of which we are the independent auditors, to express an opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the financial year ended 31 March 2021 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
- c. The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- d. Except for the matters specified in the Independent Auditor's Report of the Holding Company of even date, in our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified



under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

- e. In our opinion, the qualifications and matters specified in the ‘Emphasis of Matter’ paragraph, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company.
- f. Three out of four Directors of the company being directors of other companies which have not filed its annual return with the Registrar of Companies for a period of more than 3 years as on the date of Balance Sheet, leading to non-compliance and disqualification from being appointed as a director. The Registrar of the Companies Karnataka had ordered for removal of directors in terms of Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. The said directors have obtained an interim stay from the Hon’ble High Court of Karnataka on 26<sup>th</sup> of October 2018. However, in case of the remaining director, on the basis of the written representations received as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, the director is not disqualified as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- g. with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in “Annexure A”; and
- h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor’s) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group in Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements.
  - ii) The Group does not have any material foreseeable losses in long-term contracts including derivative contracts;
  - iii) The Holding Company has not transferred an amount of INR.7.21 Lakhs, which is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

August 11, 2021  
Bangalore

For **Sethia Prabhadd Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Registration No.013367S

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No.226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277



## ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Cranes Software International Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies which are incorporated in India, as of that date.

#### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding company, its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on "internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)". These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that

- (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisation of management and directors of the company; and
- (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Qualified Opinion**

In our opinion, subject to the matters specified in the 'Emphasis of Matter' paragraph as appearing in our Independent Auditor's Report of even date on the consolidated Ind AS financials statements, the holding company and its subsidiaries have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

August 11, 2021  
Bangalore

For **Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Registration No.013367S

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No.226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277





THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK  
INTENTIONALLY



## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

AS AT MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

PARTICULARS	Notes	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	3	63.90	70.06
Intangible assets	4	3,939.67	4,894.68
Capital work in progress	5	-	5,042.44
Deferred Tax Asset (net)	6	27,894.92	25,945.36
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Investments	7	17.87	17.87
Other non-current assets	8	554.54	223.66
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>32,470.89</b>	<b>36,194.06</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories		-	-
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Trade receivables	9	5,530.38	3,262.24
Cash and cash equivalents	10A	204.64	124.90
Other bank balances	10B	113.21	104.65
Other current assets	11	444.31	474.09
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>6,292.55</b>	<b>3,965.87</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>38,763.44</b>	<b>40,159.95</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
Equity share capital	12	2,355.34	2,355.34
Other equity	13	(75,491.72)	(73,489.96)
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>(73,136.39)</b>	<b>(71,134.62)</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Provisions	14	46.62	52.73
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>46.62</b>	<b>52.73</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
<b>Financial liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	15	43.78	43.78
Trade payables	16	1,311.41	1,544.65
Other current liabilities	17	1,10,342.80	1,09,495.80
Provisions	18	155.22	157.62
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1,11,853.21</b>	<b>1,11,241.85</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>1,11,899.82</b>	<b>1,11,294.57</b>
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>38,763.44</b>	<b>40,159.95</b>

The significant accounting policies and the accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
**For M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Asif Khader**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

AS AT MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

PARTICULARS	Notes	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>Continuing Operations</b>			
<b>Income</b>			
Revenue from operations	19	5,859.85	2,500.23
Other income	20 & 21	236.10	1,058.44
<b>Total income</b>		<b>6,095.95</b>	<b>3,558.67</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Purchase of stock-in-trade - Traded goods	22	322.69	126.69
Employee Benefits Expense	23	921.21	1,806.65
Finance costs	24	33.81	32.63
Depreciation and amortisation expense	4	1,380.42	1,315.80
Other expenses	25	6,903.74	784.77
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>9,561.88</b>	<b>4,066.54</b>
<b>Profit / (Loss) before exceptional items and tax</b>		<b>(3,465.93)</b>	<b>(507.86)</b>
Exceptional items		-	-
<b>Profit / (Loss) before tax from continuing operations</b>		<b>(3,465.93)</b>	<b>(507.86)</b>
<b>Income tax expense</b>	26		
Income Tax-Current year		(47.18)	63.17
Income tax relating to earlier years		-	(0.59)
MAT Credit Entitlement Reversed		-	-
Deferred tax charge/ (credit) relating to earlier years		1,548.33	(2,968.39)
<b>Profit / (Loss) for the year</b>		<b>(1,964.78)</b>	<b>(3,538.82)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		-	-
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>		-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income / (Loss) for the year</b>		<b>(1,964.78)</b>	<b>(3,538.82)</b>
<b>Earnings per share</b>	27		
Basic earnings per share		(1.67)	(3.00)
Diluted earnings per share		(1.67)	(3.00)

The significant accounting policies and the accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
**For M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Asif Khader**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

**Timmayya Hegde**  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

AS AT MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

PARTICULARS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>Cash Flow From Operating Activities</b>		
Profit / (Loss) before income tax	(3,465.93)	(507.86)
<b>Adjustments for</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	1,380.42	1,315.80
Bad Debts Writtenoff	505.49	81.30
Foreign Exchange Loss/(Gain) (Net)	(302.15)	(1,036.15)
Balance no longer payable written Back	(133.66)	(4.45)
Interest received	(107.54)	17.04
Finance costs	33.81	32.63
	<b>(2,089.56)</b>	<b>(101.69)</b>
<b>Change in operating assets and liabilities</b>		
(Increase)/ decrease in trade receivables	(2,773.65)	2,111.37
(Increase)/ decrease in Other assets	(301.10)	(3.02)
Increase/ (decrease) in Current liabilities	710.94	(3,159.43)
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables	(233.24)	122.75
Cash generated from operations	(4,686.61)	(1,030.02)
Less : Income taxes paid (net of refunds)	-	(63.17)
<b>Net cash from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>(4,686.61)</b>	<b>(1,093.19)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>		
Purchase of PPE (including changes in CWIP)	(4.47)	(20.77)
Impairment of Intangible Asset under Development	5,042.44	-
Interest income	107.54	17.04
(Purchase) / disposal proceeds from fixed Asset	(330.69)	1,114.79
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>4,814.82</b>	<b>1,111.06</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Financing Activities</b>		
Interest on borrowed funds	(33.81)	(32.63)
Long term Provisions	(6.11)	14.83
<b>Net cash from/ (used in) financing activities (C)</b>	<b>(39.92)</b>	<b>(17.80)</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>88.30</b>	<b>0.08</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	229.55	229.47
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year</b>	<b>317.85</b>	<b>229.55</b>
<b>Notes:</b>		
1. The above cash flow statement has been prepared under indirect method prescribed in Ind AS 7 "Cash flow statements		
2. Components of cash and cash equivalents Balances with banks		
- in current accounts	204.54	124.79
- in deposit accounts		
Others	113.21	104.65
Cash on hand	0.10	0.11
	<b>317.85</b>	<b>229.55</b>

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
**For M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

**Asif Khader**  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00104893

**Mueed Khader**  
**Director**  
DIN : 00106674

**P. Phaneendra**  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No. F2057

**Timmayya Hegde**  
**Partner**  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### (A) Equity Share Capital

Balance at the beginning of April 1, 2019	2,355.34
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance at the end of March 31, 2020	2,355.34
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance at the end of March 31, 2021	2,355.34

### (B) Other Equity

Particulars	General Reserve	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2019	18,430.00	17,898.26	2,400.00	2,837.44	(1,11,564.18)	(69,962.48)
Transfer on account of Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	11.36	(3,538.83)	(3,527.47)
Balance as at March 31, 2020	18,430.00	17,898.26	2,400.00	2,884.80	(1,15,103.01)	(73,489.95)
Additions/ (deductions) during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	(36.97)	(1,964.78)	(2,001.75)
Transfer on account of Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2021	18,430.00	17,898.26	2,400.00	2,847.83	(1,17,067.79)	(75,491.70)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

As per our report of even date attached  
For M/s. Sethia Prabhakar Hegde & Co  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367S

Asif Khader  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893

Mueed Khader  
Director  
DIN : 00106674

P. Phaneendra  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057

Timmayya Hegde  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru

Date: Aug. 11, 2021  
Place: Bengaluru



## CRANES SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

### Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2021

#### 1 Corporate Information

Cranes Software International Limited (CSIL) was incorporated on 22nd December, 1984. CSIL is a Company that provides enterprise statistical analytics and engineering simulation software products and solutions across the globe. Presently, CSIL has developed IP's and products in data Integration & visualization, engineering simulations, graphing, plotting and designing modules. The Company is head quartered in Bangalore and has offices in India, United States of America, United Kingdom, Germany and Singapore.

#### 2 Basis of preparation of financial statements

##### Statement of compliance

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') (to the extent notified) and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Ind AS are prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. Except for the changes below, the Company has consistently applied accounting policies to all periods. The Company has adopted Ind AS 115 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' with the date of initial application being April 1, 2018. Ind AS 115 establishes a comprehensive framework on revenue recognition. Ind AS 115 replaces Ind AS 18 'Revenue' and Ind AS 11 'Construction Contracts'. The application of Ind AS 115 did not have material impact on the financial statements. Appendix B to Ind AS 21 'The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates': On March 28, 2018, Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 containing Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration which clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. The amendment is effective from April 1, 2018. The Company has evaluated the effect of this amendment on the financial statements and concluded that the impact is not material.

##### Basis of preparation and presentation

For all periods up to and including the year ended March 31, 2017, the Company prepared its financial statements in accordance with accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (Indian GAAP).

##### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in current and future periods.

##### Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is the Company's functional currency. All financial information presented in INR has been rounded to the nearest lakhs (up to two decimals). The financial statements are approved for issue by the Company's Board of Directors on 11th August 2021.

#### 2A Critical accounting estimates and management judgments

In application of the accounting policies, which are described in note 2, the management of the Company is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.



Information about significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgements used in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements is included in the following notes:

### **Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Properties**

The residual values and estimated useful life of PPEs, Intangible Assets and Investment Properties are assessed by the technical team at each reporting date by taking into account the nature of asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating condition of the asset, past history of replacement and maintenance support. Upon review, the management accepts the assigned useful life and residual value for computation of depreciation/amortisation. Also, management judgement is exercised for classifying the asset as investment properties or vice versa.

### **Current tax**

Calculations of income taxes for the current period are done based on applicable tax laws and management's judgement by evaluating positions taken in tax returns and interpretations of relevant provisions of law.

### **Deferred Tax Assets (including MAT Credit Entitlement)**

Significant management judgement is exercised by reviewing the deferred tax assets at each reporting date to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be retained / recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

### **Fair value**

Management uses valuation techniques in measuring the fair value of financial instruments where active market quotes are not available. In applying the valuation techniques, management makes maximum use of market inputs and uses estimates and assumptions that are, as far as possible, consistent with observable data that market participants would use in pricing the instrument. Where applicable data is not observable, management uses its best estimate about the assumptions that market participants would make. These estimates may vary from the actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date.

### **Impairment of Trade Receivables**

The impairment for trade receivables are done based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The assumptions, selection of inputs for calculation of impairment are based on management judgement considering the past history, market conditions and forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting date.

### **Impairment of Non-financial assets (PPE/Intangible Assets/Investment Properties)**

The impairment of non-financial assets is determined based on estimation of recoverable amount of such assets. The assumptions used in computing the recoverable amount are based on management judgement considering the timing of future cash flows, discount rates and the risks specific to the asset.

### **Defined Benefit Plans and Other long term benefits**

The cost of the defined benefit plan and other long term benefits, and the present value of such obligation are determined by the independent actuarial valuer. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in future. Management believes that the assumptions used by the actuary in determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and attrition rates are reasonable. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long term nature, this obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

### **Fair value measurement of financial instruments**

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities could not be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, management uses valuation techniques including the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) model, to determine its fair value. The inputs to these models are taken from



observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is exercised in establishing fair values. Judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility.

### **Provisions and contingencies**

The recognition and measurement of other provisions are based on the assessment of the probability of an outflow of resources, and on past experience and circumstances known at the reporting date. The actual outflow of resources at a future date may therefore vary from the figure estimated at end of each reporting period.

## **2B Recent accounting pronouncements**

### **Standards issued but not yet effective**

The following standards have been notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (effective from April 01, 2019)

- a. Ind AS 116 – Leases
- b. Appendix C to Ind AS 12 - Uncertainty over Income tax Treatments
- c. Amendment to Ind AS 19 - Employee Benefits
- d. Amendment to Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes

The Company is evaluating the requirements of the above standards and the effect on the financial statements is also being evaluated.

## **3 Significant Accounting Policies**

### **a) Current versus non-current classification**

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification.

An asset is treated as current when it is:

- i) Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- ii) Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- iii) Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iv) Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- i) It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- ii) It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- iii) It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- iv) There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents. The Company has identified 12 months as its operating cycle.

### **b) Fair value measurement**

The Company has applied the fair value measurement wherever necessitated at each reporting period.





Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- i) In the principal market for the asset or liability;
- ii) In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non - financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and the best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 : Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active market for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2 : Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable; and

Level 3 : Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Company has designated the respective team leads to determine the policies and procedures for both recurring and non - recurring fair value measurement. External valuers are involved, wherever necessary with the approval of Company's board of directors. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained.

For the purpose of fair value disclosure, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risk of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above. The component wise fair value measurement is disclosed in the relevant notes.

## c) Revenue Recognition

### **Sale of goods**

Revenue from sale of products is recognized, in accordance with the sales contract, on delivery of goods to the customer. Revenue from product sales are shown net of taxes.

### **Sale of services**

Revenue on software development services comprises revenue priced on a time and material and fixed-price contracts. Revenue priced on a time and material contracts are recognized as related services are performed. Revenue from fixed-price, fixed time-frame contracts is recognized in accordance with the percentage of completion method.

Revenue from technical service, training, support and other services is recognized as the related services are performed over the duration of the contract/course.

**Interest Income**

Interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Company estimates the expected cash flows by considering all the contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, extension, call and similar options) but does not consider the expected credit losses.

**Rental income**

Rental income from operating lease is recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease, if the escalation is not a compensation for increase in cost inflation index.

**Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognized when the company's right to receive dividend is established by the reporting date, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

**d) Property, plant and equipment and capital work in progress****Presentation**

Property, plant and equipment and capital work in progress are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of replacing part of the plant and equipment and borrowing costs of a qualifying asset, if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of tangible assets outstanding at each balance sheet date, are disclosed as capital advances under long term loans and advances and the cost of the tangible assets not ready for their intended use before such date, are disclosed as capital work in progress.

**Component Cost**

All material/ significant components have been identified for our plant and have been accounted separately. The useful life of such component are analysed independently and wherever components are having different useful life other than plant they are part of, useful life of components are considered for calculation of depreciation.

The cost of replacing part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Company and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of repairs and maintenance are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

**Derecognition**

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognized.

**e) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment**

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life. The depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less 5% being its residual value. Depreciation is provided on straight line method, over the useful lives specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for the following items, where useful life estimated on technical assessment, past trends and differ from those provided in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation for PPE on additions is calculated on pro-rata basis from the date of such additions. For deletion/ disposals, the depreciation is calculated on pro-rata basis up to the date on which such assets have been discarded/ sold. Additions to fixed assets, costing Rs. 5000 each or less are fully depreciated retaining its residual value.



The residual values, estimated useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### **f) Intangible assets**

##### **Intangible assets acquired separately**

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of a separately acquired intangible asset comprises (a) its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates; and (b) any directly attributable cost of preparing the asset for its intended use.

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

##### **Intangible assets acquired in a business combination**

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination and recognised separately from goodwill are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

##### **Intangible assets internally generated**

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the year in which it is incurred. An internally-generated intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised if, and only if, the intangible asset first meets the recognition criteria referred in Ind AS 38 "Intangible Assets". Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, development expenditure is recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which it is incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, internally-generated intangible assets are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

##### **Useful life and amortisation of intangible assets**

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss unless such expenditure forms part of carrying value of another asset.

##### **Intangible assets with indefinite useful life**

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

##### **Subsequent cost and measurement**

Subsequent costs are capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditures, including expenditure on internally-generated intangibles, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, internally-generated intangible assets are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss unless such expenditure forms part of carrying value of another asset.

**g) Investment property**

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including property under construction for such purposes).

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured in accordance with Ind AS 16 - Property, plant and equipment's requirements for cost model. The cost includes the cost of replacing parts and borrowing costs for long-term construction projects if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of the investment property are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Company depreciates investment property as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Though the Company measures investment property using the cost-based measurement, the fair value of investment property is disclosed in the notes. Fair values are determined based on an annual evaluation performed by an accredited external independent valuer applying a valuation model.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

**h) Non Current Assets Held for Sale**

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such asset (or disposal group) and its sale is highly probable. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (and disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

**i) Inventories**

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Costs are determined on weighted average basis as follows :

- i) Raw materials, packing materials and Store and Spare Parts :** At purchase cost including other cost incurred in bringing materials/consumables to their present location and condition.
- ii) Work in progress:** At material cost, conversion costs and appropriate share of production overheads
- (iii) Finished goods and waste :** At material cost, conversion costs, appropriate share of production overheads and Excise Duty. Post implementation of GST from July 1, 2017 no excise duty is included in the closing stock of finished goods as at March 31, 2019.

**j) Financial Instruments**

**Financial assets**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when an entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.



### **Initial recognition and measurement**

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

### **Subsequent measurement**

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified on the basis of their contractual cash flow characteristics and the entity's business model of managing them.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories:

- Financial instruments (other than equity instruments) at amortised cost
- Financial Instruments (other than equity instruments) at Fair value through Other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- Other Financial Instruments, derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

### **Financial instruments other than equity instruments at amortised cost**

The Company classifies a financial instruments (other than equity instruments) at amortised cost, if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

### **Financial instruments other than equity instruments at FVTOCI**

The Company classifies a financial instrument (other than equity instrument) at FVTOCI, if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the group recognizes interest income, impairment losses and reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the profit and loss statement. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to profit and loss. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method.

### **Financial instruments other than equity instruments at FVTPL**

The Company classifies all other financial instruments, which do not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, as at FVTPL.

Financial instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the profit and loss.

**Equity investments**

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. Where the Company makes an irrevocable election of equity instruments at FVTOCI, it recognises all subsequent changes in the fair value in other comprehensive income, without any recycling of the amounts from OCI to profit and loss, even on sale of such investments.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the profit and loss.

Financial assets are measured at FVTPL except for those financial assets whose contractual terms give rise to cash flows on specified dates that represents solely payments of principal and interest thereon, are measured as detailed below depending on the business model:

Classification	Name of the financial asset
Amortised cost	Trade receivables, Loans to employees and related parties, deposits, interest receivable, unbilled revenue and other advances recoverable in cash
FVTOCI	Equity investments in companies other than Subsidiaries and Associates as an option exercised at the time of initial recognition.
FVTPL	Other investments in equity instruments, forward exchange contracts. (to the extent not designated as hedging instrument)

**Derecognition**

A financial asset is primarily derecognised when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- The Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a ‘pass-through’ arrangement~ and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Company’s continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

**Impairment of financial assets**

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on the following financial assets and credit risk exposure:

- Financial assets that are debt instruments, and are measured at amortised cost e.g., loans, debt securities, deposits, trade receivables and bank balance.
- Financial assets that are debt instruments and are measured at FVTOCI



- c) Trade receivables or any contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset that result from transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 11 and Ind AS 18.

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

- Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and
- All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 17

The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime Expected Credit Loss (ECL) at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12 months ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12 months ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e., all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original EIR. When estimating the cash flows, the Company considers all contractual terms of the financial instrument (including prepayment, extension, call and similar options) over the expected life of the financial instrument and Cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECL allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss, net of lien available on securities held against the receivables. This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the profit and loss. The balance sheet presentation for various financial instruments is described below:

- **Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables:** ECL is presented as an allowance, which reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the Company does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.
- **Debt instruments measured at FVTOCI:** Since financial assets are already reflected at fair value, impairment allowance is not further reduced from its value. Rather, ECL amount is presented as 'accumulated impairment amount' in the OCI.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

For impairment purposes, significant financial assets are tested on individual basis at each reporting date. Other financial assets are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics. Accordingly, the impairment testing is done retrospectively on the following basis:

Name of the financial asset	Impairment Testing Methodology
Trade Receivables	Expected Credit Loss model (ECL) is applied. The ECL over lifetime of the assets are estimated by using a provision matrix which is based on historical loss rates reflecting current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions which are grouped on the basis of similar credit characteristics such as nature of industry, customer segment, past due status and other factors that are relevant to estimate the expected cash loss from these assets.

**Other financial assets**

When the credit risk has not increased significantly, 12 month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. When there is significant change in credit risk since initial recognition, the impairment is measured based on probability of default over the life time. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12 month ECL.

**Financial liabilities****Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at FVTPL and as at amortised cost.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts, financial guarantee contracts and derivative financial instruments.

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

**Financial liabilities at FVTPL**

Financial liabilities at FVTPL include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Company that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by Ind AS 109. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to profit and loss. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss. The company has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

**Loans and borrowings**

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

**Derivative financial instruments**

The Company holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward and options contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. The counterparty for these contracts is generally a bank.

**(a) Derivatives fair valued through profit or loss**

This category has derivative financial assets or liabilities which are not designated as hedges.

Although the Company believes that these derivatives constitute hedges from an economic perspective, they may not qualify for hedge accounting under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. Any derivative that is either not designated a hedge, or is so designated but is ineffective as per Ind AS 109, is categorized as a financial asset or financial liability, at fair value through profit or loss.





Derivatives not designated as hedges are recognized initially at fair value and attributable transaction costs are recognized in net profit in the Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, these derivatives are measured at fair value through profit or loss and the resulting exchange gains or losses are included in other income. Assets / liabilities in this category are presented as current assets / current liabilities if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realized within 12 months after the Balance Sheet date.

### Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

### Reclassification of financial assets

The Company determines classification of financial assets and liabilities on initial recognition. After initial recognition, no reclassification is made for financial assets which are equity instruments and financial liabilities. For financial assets which are debt instruments, a reclassification is made only if there is a change in the business model for managing those assets. Changes to the business model are expected to be infrequent. The Company's senior management determines change in the business model as a result of external or internal changes which are significant to the Company's operations. Such changes are evident to external parties. A change in the business model occurs when the Company either begins or ceases to perform an activity that is significant to its operations. If the Company reclassifies financial assets, it applies the reclassification prospectively from the reclassification date which is the first day of the immediately next reporting period following the change in business model. The Company does not restate any previously recognised gains, losses (including impairment gains or losses) or interest.

The following table shows various reclassification and how they are accounted for:

S.No	Original classification	Revised classification	Accounting treatment
1	Amortised cost	FVTPL	Fair value is measured at reclassification date. Difference between previous amortized cost and fair value is recognised in P&L.
2	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Fair value at reclassification date becomes its new gross carrying amount. EIR is calculated based on the new gross carrying amount.
3	Amortised cost	FVTOCI	Fair value is measured at reclassification date. Difference between previous amortised cost and fair value is recognised in OCI. No change in EIR due to reclassification.
4	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Fair value at reclassification date becomes its new amortised cost carrying amount. However, cumulative gain or loss in OCI is adjusted against fair value. Consequently, the asset is measured as if it had always been measured at amortised cost.
5	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Fair value at reclassification date becomes its new carrying amount. No other adjustment is required.
6	FVTOCI	FVTPL	Assets continue to be measured at fair value. Cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified to P&L at the reclassification date.



Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet, if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### **k) Foreign currency transactions and translations**

##### **Transactions and balances**

Transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. However, for practical reasons, the Company uses an average rate, if the average approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss.

The Company enters into forward exchange contract to hedge its risk associated with Foreign currency fluctuations. The premium or discount arising at the inception of a forward exchange contract is amortized as expense or income over the life of the contract. In case of monetary items which are covered by forward exchange contract, the difference between the yearend rate and rate on the date of the contract is recognized as exchange difference. Any profit or loss arising on cancellation of a forward exchange contract is recognized as income or expense for that year.

#### **l) Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing cost include interest computed using Effective Interest Rate method, amortisation of ancillary costs incurred and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost.

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset which takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. The Company determines the amount of borrowing cost eligible for capitalisation by applying capitalisation rate to the expenditure incurred on such cost. The capitalisation rate is determined based on the weighted average rate of borrowing cost applicable to the borrowings of the Company which are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically towards purchase of the qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing cost that the Company capitalises during the period does not exceed the amount of borrowing cost incurred during that period. All other borrowings costs are expensed in the period in which they occur.

Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. All other borrowing costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

#### **m) Government grants**

Government grants are recognised at fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all the attached conditions are complied with.

In case of revenue related grant, the income is recognised on a systematic basis over the period for which it is intended to compensate an expense and is disclosed under "Other operating revenue" or netted off against corresponding expenses wherever appropriate. Receivables of such grants are shown under "Other Financial Assets". Export benefits are accounted for in the year of exports based



on eligibility and when there is no uncertainty in receiving the same. Receivables of such benefits are shown under "Other Financial Assets".

Government grants related to assets, including non-monetary grants at fair value, shall be presented in the balance sheet by setting up the grant as deferred income. The grant set up as deferred income is recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the asset.

## n) Taxes

### **Current income tax**

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the countries where the Company operates and generates taxable income.

Current income tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future tax liability, is recognised as an asset viz. MAT Credit Entitlement, to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal Income tax and it is highly probable that future economic benefits associated with it will flow to the Company during the specified period. The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of the same to the extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal Income tax during the specified period.

### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised. Where there is deferred tax assets arising from carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax created, they are recognised to the extent of deferred tax liability.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

**o) Retirement and other employee benefits****Short-term employee benefits**

A liability is recognised for short-term employee benefit in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

**Defined contribution plans**

Retirement benefit in the form of provident fund is a defined contribution scheme. The Company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund and super annuation fund. The Company recognizes contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for service received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the deficit payable to the scheme is recognized as a liability after deducting the contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for services received before the balance sheet date, then excess is recognized as an asset to the extent that the pre-payment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payment or a cash refund.

**Defined benefit plans**

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method.

Remeasurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

**Compensated absences**

The Company has a policy on compensated absences which are both accumulating and non-accumulating in nature. The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid / availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Expense on non-accumulating compensated absences is recognized in the period in which the absences occur.

**Other long term employee benefits**

Liabilities recognised in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Company in respect of services provided by the employees up to the reporting date.

**p) Impairment of non financial assets**

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

**q) Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent asset****Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will



be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are discounted, if the effect of the time value of money is material, using pre-tax rates that reflects the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, an increase in the provisions due to the passage of time is recognised as finance cost. These provisions are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

Necessary provision for doubtful debts, claims, etc., are made if realisation of money is doubtful in the judgement of the management.

#### **Contingent liability**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are disclosed separately.

Show cause notices issued by various Government authorities are considered for evaluation of contingent liabilities only when converted into demand.

#### **Contingent assets**

Where an inflow of economic benefits is probable, the Company discloses a brief description of the nature of the contingent assets at the end of the reporting period, and, where practicable, an estimate of their financial effect. Contingent assets are disclosed but not recognised in the financial statements.

#### **r) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances with original maturity of less than 3 months, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into cash, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### **s) Cash Flow Statement**

Cash flows are presented using indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments.

Bank borrowings are generally considered to be financing activities. However, where bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand form an integral part of an entity's cash management, bank overdrafts are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of Cash flow statement.

#### **t) Earnings per share**

The basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted EPS is computed by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic EPS and also weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date. Dilutive potential equity shares are determined independently for each period presented. The number of equity shares and potentially dilutive equity shares are adjusted for bonus shares, as appropriate

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621  
(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### 3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Particulars	Land & Buildings	Plant and Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Computers	Vehicles	Total
Cost as at March 31, 2019	-	122.67	35.13	483.76	23.54	665.10
Additions	-	4.25	6.25	10.27	-	20.77
Disposals / Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2020	-	126.92	41.38	494.03	23.54	685.87
Additions	-	0.83	-	3.64	-	4.47
Disposals / Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2021	-	127.75	41.38	497.67	23.54	690.34
Depreciation/Amortisation						
Cost as at March 31, 2019	-	106.62	25.26	453.84	22.36	608.08
Charge for the year	-	2.33	1.16	4.26	-	7.74
On disposals / Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2020	-	108.95	26.42	458.10	22.36	615.82
Charge for the year	-	3.25	1.45	6.07	-	10.77
On disposals / Adjustment	-	0.16	-	-	-	0.16
As at March 31, 2021	-	112.04	27.87	464.17	22.36	626.43
Net Block						
As at April 1, 2019	-	16.05	9.87	29.92	1.18	57.02
As at March 31, 2020	-	17.98	14.96	35.93	1.18	70.06
As at March 31, 2021	-	15.70	13.51	33.50	1.18	63.90

### 4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS & GOODWILL

Particulars	Intangible Assets-	Goodwill	Total
Cost as at April 1, 2019	68,402.43	-	68,402.43
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals / Adjustment	1,114.79	-	1,114.79
Cost as at March 31, 2020	67,287.64	-	67,287.64
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals / Adjustment	-	-	-
Cost as at March 31, 2021	67,287.64	-	67,287.64
Depreciation/Amortisation			
As at March 31, 2019	62,415.84	-	62,415.84
Charge for the year	1,308.06	-	1,308.06
On disposals / Adjustment	1,330.95	-	1,330.95
As at March 31, 2020	62,392.95	-	62,392.95
Charge for the year	1,369.65	-	1,369.65
On disposals / Adjustment	414.64	-	414.64
As at March 31, 2021	63,347.96	-	63,347.96
Net Block			
As at March 31, 2019	5,986.59	-	5,986.59
As at March 31, 2020	4,894.69	-	4,894.68
As at March 31, 2021	3,939.68	-	3,939.68



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2021
<b>5 Capital Work-in-progress</b>		
Software	-	5,042.44
	<b>-</b>	<b>5,042.44</b>
<b>6 Deferred Tax - Net *</b>		
<b>Deferred Tax Asset</b>		
On Property, plant and equipment	34.63	37.97
Carried Forward Losses	14,567.84	7,040.84
Expenditure allowed for tax on accrual basis	8.56	10,424.53
Others	13,283.90	8,442.02
	<b>27,894.92</b>	<b>25,945.36</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Liability</b>		
On Fixed Assets	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Net deferred tax (liability) / Asset	<b>27,894.92</b>	<b>25,945.36</b>
<b>7 Non-current investments</b>		
<b>Trade, Long term, Unquoted at Cost</b>		
147 Equity shares of UAE Dirham 1,000/- each fully paid up of Cranes Software Middle East LLC - UAE (As at March 31, 2020 -147 Equity shares of UAE Dirham 1,000/- each fully paid up)	17.86	17.86
	<b>17.86</b>	<b>17.86</b>
<b>Total non-current investments</b>		
Aggregate cost of unquoted investments	17.86	17.86
<b>8 Other Non-current assets - Financial Assets:</b> (Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)		
Earnest Money Deposits	0.59	0.59
Security Deposits	23.94	30.76
Other Advance	341.01	
Unamortised Expenses	189.00	192.31
	<b>554.54</b>	<b>223.66</b>
<b>9 Trade receivables</b>		
Unsecured		
Considered Good	5,528.57	3,236.97
Considered Doubtful	1.81	31,198.27
	5,530.38	34,435.24
Less: Allowances for Credit Loss	-	(31,173.00)
	<b>5,530.38</b>	<b>3,262.24</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>10A Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash on hand	0.10	0.11
Balances with banks		
In current accounts	204.54	124.79
	<b>204.64</b>	<b>124.90</b>
<b>10B Other bank balances</b>		
More than 3 months but less than 12 months	106.24	97.68
Unpaid Dividend Account	6.97	6.97
	<b>113.21</b>	<b>104.65</b>
	<b>317.85</b>	<b>229.55</b>
<b>11 Other current assets</b> (Unsecured, considered good)		
Prepaid expenses	0.65	7.68
Advance to suppliers	32.27	39.53
Other advances	376.62	393.67
Balance with govt authorities	34.78	33.22
	<b>444.31</b>	<b>474.09</b>
<b>12 Capital</b>		
<b>Authorised Share Capital</b>		
165,000,000 (165,000,000) Equity shares of Rs. 2 each	10,076.71	10,076.71
2,00,000 (2,00,000) Preference shares of Rs. 100 each	200.00	200.00
	<b>10,276.71</b>	<b>10,276.71</b>
<b>Issued Share Capital</b>		
117,766,850 (117,766,850) Equity shares of Rs. 2 each	9,104.06	9,104.06
	<b>9,104.06</b>	<b>9,104.06</b>
<b>Subscribed and fully paid up share capital</b>		
117,766,850 (117,766,850) Equity shares of Rs. 2 each	2,355.34	2,355.34
	<b>2,355.34</b>	<b>2,355.34</b>

### Notes:

(a) <b>Reconciliation of number of equity shares subscribed</b>		
Balance as at the beginning of the year	11,77,66,850	11,77,66,850
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>11,77,66,850</b>	<b>11,77,66,850</b>
(b) There are no bonus shares, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.		





## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### (c) Shareholders holding more than 5% of the total share capital

Name of the share holder	March 31, 2021		March 31, 2020	
	No of shares	% of Holding	No of shares	% of Holding
IBC Knowledge Park Private Limited	13,135,314	11%	13,135,314	11%
Bank of India	11,291,723	10%	11,291,723	10%

### (d) Rights, preferences and restrictions in respect of equity shares issued by the Company

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.2 each. The equity shares of the company having par value of Rs.2/- rank pari-passu in all respects including voting rights and entitlement to dividend.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>13 Other Equity</b>		
a) General reserve	18,430.00	18,430.00
b) Securities Premium Reserve	17,898.26	17,898.26
c) FCCB Premium Redemption Reserve	2,400.00	2,400.00
d) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	2,847.83	2,884.80
d) Retained earnings	(1,17,067.81)	(1,15,103.02)
	<b>(75,491.72)</b>	<b>(73,489.96)</b>
<b>a) General reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	18,430.00	18,430.00
Additions during the year	-	-
Transfer of General Reserve on account of merger	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>18,430.00</b>	<b>18,430.00</b>
<b>b) Securities Premium Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning and beginning of the year	17,898.26	17,898.26
Additions during the year	-	-
Transfer of General Reserve on account of merger	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>17,898.26</b>	<b>17,898.26</b>
<b>c) FCCB Premium Redemption Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,400.00	2,400.00
Add: Transfer of capital reserve on account of merger	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>
<b>d) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,884.80	2,837.44
Transfer on account of Adjustment	-36.97	11.36
Balance at the end of the year	<b>2,847.83</b>	<b>2,884.80</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>e) Retained earnings</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(1,15,103.03)	(1,11,564.19)
Net profit for the period	(1,964.78)	(3,538.83)
Ind AS adjustments		-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>(1,17,067.81)</b>	<b>(1,15,103.02)</b>
<b>14 Provisions (Non-current)</b>		
Provision for Employee Benefits		
Compensated absences	6.57	7.91
Gratuity	40.05	44.81
	<b>46.62</b>	<b>52.73</b>
<b>15 Current liabilities - Financial Liabilities: Borrowings</b>		
<b>Unsecured</b>		
CSIL Employees Comprehensive Gratuity Trust	43.78	43.78
	<b>43.78</b>	<b>43.78</b>
<b>16 Trade payables</b>		
- total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	0.42	0.41
- total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	1,310.99	1,544.24
	<b>1,310.99</b>	<b>1,544.65</b>
*Refer Note No. 29 related to Disclosures required under section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006.		
<b>17 Other current liabilities</b>		
Current maturities of long term debt		
Bondholders of Foreign Currency Convertible bonds (42,000 units of 1,000/- Euros each fully paid up)	29,085.00	29,085.00
Interest payable to FCCB Bondholders	9,609.75	9,609.75
Foreign Currency Term Loan from UPS Capital	3,129.65	3,129.65
<b>Term Loans from Banks &amp; Financial Institutions</b>		
Bank of India	31,270.35	31,166.13
Industrial Development Bank of India	6,131.23	6,281.23
State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)	-	5,429.96
<b>Cash Credit facilities from Banks</b>		
Bank of India	7,735.86	7,735.86
State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Travancore)	12,238.57	7,018.61
Canara Bank	0.12	0.12
Advance from customers	-	22.07
Employee payables	1,629.43	1,560.82
Directors Current Account	3,651.62	3,651.62
Directors Remuneration Payable	277.70	310.05
Amounts due and payable to Investor Education and Protection Fund	7.21	7.21
Statutory dues payable	1,175.17	945.30
Unpaid Dividend Distribution Tax	273.88	344.37
Others	4,127.25	3,198.05
	<b>1,10,342.80</b>	<b>1,09,495.80</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
<b>18 Provisions</b>		
Provision for tax	151.15	155.20
Provision for gratuity	3.21	1.66
Provision for compensated absences leave	0.86	0.76
	<b>155.22</b>	<b>157.62</b>
Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>19 Revenue from operations</b>		
Sale of Licenses		
Domestic	260.96	123.70
Export	663.60	1,960.48
Sale of services	4,935.29	416.05
	<b>5,859.85</b>	<b>2,500.23</b>
<b>20 &amp; 21 Other income</b>		
Interest Income [refer note 21 (a) below]	107.54	17.04
Other non-operating Income [refer note 21 (b) below]	128.56	1,041.41
	<b>236.10</b>	<b>1,058.44</b>
<b>21(a) Interest Income</b>		
Interest on Fixed Deposit	1.67	1.76
Interest received-Others	105.87	13.98
Interest from Income tax refund	-	1.30
	<b>107.54</b>	<b>17.04</b>
<b>21(b) Other non-operating Income</b>		
Gratuity Written back	1.28	-
Leave Encashment Written back	1.04	0.26
Exchange Gain (Net)	-	1,036.37
Other income	3.74	0.59
Balance no longer payable written Back	122.50	4.19
	<b>128.56</b>	<b>1,041.41</b>
<b>22 Purchase of stock-in-trade-traded goods</b>		
Purchases during the year	322.69	126.69
	<b>322.69</b>	<b>126.69</b>
<b>23 Employee benefits expense</b>		
Salaries, wages and bonus	905.31	1,765.84
Contribution to Provident Fund	10.59	14.84
Gratuity Fund	-	15.52
Staff welfare expenses	4.68	9.77
Employee Group Insurance	0.63	-
ESI	-	0.69
	<b>921.21</b>	<b>1,806.65</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2020	For the year ended March 31, 2019
<b>24 Finance Cost</b>		
Interest on Statutory dues	-	0.68
Interest to others	31.93	31.50
Bank Charges	1.88	0.45
	<b>33.81</b>	<b>32.63</b>
<b>4 Depreciation and amortisation expense</b>		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	10.77	7.74
Amortization of Intangible assets	1,369.65	1,308.06
	<b>1,380.42</b>	<b>1,315.80</b>
<b>25 Other expenses</b>		
Power & Fuel	17.32	21.91
Repairs and Maintenance	22.10	13.81
Legal and General Expenses	254.79	224.89
Penalty Paid	105.69	-
Insurance	-	4.64
Telephone and Communication	25.24	42.62
Travelling & Conveyance expenses	4.84	27.27
Rents	72.60	108.93
Rates and Taxes	13.07	32.88
Bad debts writtern off	505.49	-
Auditors' Remuneration	7.58	7.69
Advertisement	8.68	26.39
Sundry Balances writtern off	-	24.64
Allowances for Credit Loss	5.10	-
Deposit Writternoff	-	56.66
Exchange Loss	302.15	0.22
Sales Commission	3.32	16.48
Impairment of Intangible Asset under Development	5,042.44	-
Others	513.31	175.74
	<b>6,903.74</b>	<b>784.77</b>
<b>Auditors' Remuneration</b>		
As Auditor	7.57	7.42
Others	0.01	0.27
	<b>7.57</b>	<b>7.42</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>26 Income tax expense</b>		
<b>(a) Income tax expense</b>		
<b>Current tax</b>		
Current tax on profits for the year	47.18	63.17
Prior period tax adjustment	-	-
<b>Total current tax expense</b>	<b>47.18</b>	<b>63.17</b>
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Deferred tax recognised for the year	(1,548.33)	2,968.39
<b>Total deferred tax expense/(benefit)</b>	<b>(1,548.33)</b>	<b>2,968.39</b>
<b>Income Tax expense</b>	<b>(1,501.15)</b>	<b>3,031.55</b>
<b>b) The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:</b>		
Profit / (Loss) before tax from continuing operations	(3,465.93)	(507.86)
Income tax expense calculated at 25.17% (2019-20: 22.88%)	-	-
Effect of carried forward losses not recognexpenses that are not deductible in determining taxable profit	-	(0.59)
Income tax expense	-	<b>(0.59)</b>
<b>c) Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation	-	-
Total income tax recognised in other comprehensive income	-	-

**d) Movement of deferred tax expense during the year ended March 31, 2021**

Deferred tax (liabilities) / assets in relation to	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or loss	Recognised in other comprehensive Income	Closing balance
Property, plant, and equipment and Intangible Assets	37.97	(3.35)	-	34.63
Expenses allowable on Payment basis	10,424.53	1,059.71	-	11,484.23
Provision for Retirement Benefits	8.31	0.25	-	8.56
Provision For Bad Debts	8,433.71	(6,634.04)	-	1,799.66
Brought forward losses	7,040.84	7,527.00	-	14,567.84
	<b>25,945.36</b>	<b>1,548.33</b>	-	<b>27,894.92</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### e) Movement of deferred tax expense during the year ended March 31, 2020

Deferred tax (liabilities)/ assets in relation to	Opening balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in Other comprehensive	Closing balance
Property, plant, and equipment and Intangible Assets	54.07	(16.09)	-	37.97
Expenses allowable on Payment basis	11,832.25	(1,407.72)	-	10,424.53
Provision for Retirement Benefits	5.48	2.83	-	8.31
Provision For Bad Debts	9,204.70	(771.00)	-	8,433.71
Brought forward losses	7,500.41	(459.57)	-	7,040.84
	<b>28,596.91</b>	<b>(2,651.55)</b>	-	<b>25,945.36</b>

### f) Unused tax credits

The Company offsets tax assets and liabilities if and only if it has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>27 Earnings per share</b>		
Profit / (Loss) for the year attributable to owners of the Company	(1,964.78)	(3,538.82)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding	11,77,66,850	11,77,66,850
Basic earnings per share (Rs)	(1.67)	(3.00)
Diluted earnings per share (Rs)	(1.67)	(3.00)

### 28 Commitments and contingent liability

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
<b>Contingent Liability *</b>		
Bank Guarantees	104.70	96.09
Disputed demands from Service tax authorities	2,017.03	2,017.03
Employees Providend fund organisation	83.09	83.09
Directorate of Enforcement	580.00	580.00



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

<b>Undisputed Statutory Dues remaining unpaid as at March 31, 2021</b>		
Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provision Act	24.81	33.06
Commercial Taxes Act	29.81	5.63
Employees State Insurance Act	10.55	9.69
Income Tax Act (Tax Deducted at Source)	391.81	368.14
Service Tax Act	239.48	245.90
Karnataka State Commercial Taxes Act	69.54	114.55
Income Tax Act	217.32	546.24
Wealth Tax Act	0.45	0.45
Income Tax Act	273.88	273.88
Investor Education Protection Fund	7.21	7.21
Goods and Service Tax Act	188.00	89.57

\* The management believes, based on internal assessment and / or legal advice, that the probability of an ultimate adverse decision and outflow of resources of the company is not probable and accordingly, no provision for the same is considered necessary.

<b>Name of Institution</b>	<b>Amount of Claim (In Lakhs)</b>	<b>In which Forum</b>
<b>A. Under Section 434 of Companies Act, 1956</b>		
1. Bank of New York (Trustee of Foreign Currency Convertible Bondholders)	29,085.00	High Court of Karnataka
2. Bank of India	39,006.21	
3. Employees Provident fund organisation	83.09	
<b>B. Under Section 138 of Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881</b>		
1. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)	2,500.00	Metropolitan Court, Bangalore
2. Bank of India	500.00	
<b>C. Under Debt Recovery Act, 1993</b>		
1. Bank of India	19,688.48	Debt Recovery Tribunal
2. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Mysore)	3,107.97	
3. State Bank of India (Formerly State Bank of Travancore) (also under NCLT)	3,212.31	
4. IDBI Bank	2,211.43	
<b>D. Special Court for Economic Offenses SEBI</b>		
	235.53	

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

- 29 Disclosures required under section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006 are as under

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
(a) The principal amount remaining unpaid at the end of the year	0.42	0.41
(b) The delayed payments of principal amount paid beyond the appointed date during the year	-	-
(c) Interest actually paid under Section 16 of MSMED Act	-	-
(d) Normal Interest due and payable during the year, for all the delayed payments, as per the agreed terms	-	-
(e) Total interest accrued during the year and remaining unpaid	-	-
*This information has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.		

**30 Operating Segments**

The Business of the Company falls under a single primary segment 'i e IT/ITES in accordance with Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments' and hence reporting on various segments do nto arise.

**31 Impairment of Assets**

The company assessed its tangible assets for impairment as at 31st March 2020 and has recognised impairment loss of Rs. 123.60 Lakhs in the books of account. (refer "Impairment of tangible Assets" under Note No. 25.

**32 Operating lease arrangements (as lessor)**

The Company has given certain properties on operating lease arrangements. The leases are cancellable at the option of either party to lease and may be renewed based on mutual agreement of the parties. The total lease income recognised on such contracts for the year is Rs. Nil Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 4.89 Lakhs).

- 33 Confirmation of balances in respect of Trade Receivables and Trade Payables has not been obtained in a few cases.

**34 Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds**

The Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds carry coupon rate of 2.50 %, payable half yearly. In case of default of payment of interest the coupon rate stands increased to 4.80 %.

During March 2011, the convertible foreign currency bonds had become due for conversion to Equity Shares and none of the bond holders have exercised their option for conversion. Correspondingly, the amounts had become due for payment as on the closure of such exercise and is yet to be redeemed as on the date of the balance sheet. These funds fall within the meaning of 'deposit' as defined under section 73 of the Companies Act 2013. The Company has not complied with the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed thereunder

On a petition filed by the Foreign currency convertible bond holders, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka issued a winding up order against the company. The Company had received an intimation from the from the "Ministry of corporate affairs" during August 2019, stating that a wounding up order is issued against the Company by the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka vide over dated 28th November 2017. Further, based on the plea submitted by the Company, the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka had granted a stay during December 2020 directing the official liquidator not to precipitate the process of the winding up order and the matter is extended till the next date of hearing as the petitioner and the company are exploring the possibility of amicable settlement.





## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### 35 Financial Instruments

#### Capital management

The Company manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Company will be able to continue as going concern, while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance.

The Company determines the amount of capital required on the basis of annual operating plans and long-term product and other strategic investment plans. The funding requirements are met through equity, long-term borrowings and other short-term borrowings.

For the purposes of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders.

<b>Gearing Ratio:</b>	<b>March 31, 2021</b>	<b>March 31, 2020</b>
Debt	99,244.32	99,500.10
Less: Cash and bank balances	204.64	124.90
Net debt	99,039.68	99,375.20
Total equity	(73,136.39)	(71,134.62)
Net debt to equity ratio (%)	-135.45%	-139.70%

#### Categories of Financial Instruments

March 31, 2021

March 31, 2020

#### Financial assets

##### a. Measured at amortised cost

Other non-current financial assets	554.54	223.66
Trade receivables	5,530.38	3,262.23
Cash and cash equivalents	204.64	124.90
Other financial assets	-	-

##### b. Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Investments	17.86	17.86
Derivative instruments	-	-

#### Financial liabilities

##### a. Measured at amortised cost

Borrowings (short term)	43.78	43.78
Trade payables	1,310.99	1,544.65

##### b. Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Derivative instruments	-	-
------------------------	---	---

#### Financial risk management objectives

The treasury function provides services to the business, co-ordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal risk reports which analyse exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

The Company seeks to minimise the effects of these risks by using natural hedging financial instruments and forward contracts to hedge risk exposures. The use of financial derivatives is governed by the Company's policies approved by the board of directors, which provide written principles on foreign exchange risk, the use of financial derivatives, and the investment of excess liquidity. The Company does not enter into or trade financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, for speculative purposes.

### **Market risk**

Market risk is the risk of any loss in future earnings, in realizable fair values or in future cash flows that may result from a change in the price of a financial instrument. The Company's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Company actively manages its currency and interest rate exposures through its finance division and uses derivative instruments such as forward contracts and currency swaps, wherever required, to mitigate the risks from such exposures. The use of derivative instruments is subject to limits and regular monitoring by appropriate levels of management.

### **Foreign currency risk management**

The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. The Company actively manages its currency rate exposures through a centralised treasury division and uses natural hedging principles to mitigate the risks from such exposures. The use of derivative instruments, if any, is subject to limits and regular monitoring by appropriate levels of management.

### **Disclosure of hedged and unhedged foreign currency exposure**

The carrying amounts of the Company's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the end of the reporting period are as follows:



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621  
(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### Disclosure of hedged and unhedged foreign currency exposure

The carrying amount of the Company's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the end of the reporting period are as follows

As on March 31, 2021

Rs In Lakhs

Currency	Liabilities			Assets			Net overall exposure on the currency - net assets / (net liabilities)
	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	Net liability exposure on the currency	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	Net asset exposure on the currency	
USD	98.57	-	98.57	247.33	-	247.33	(148.76)
Euro	456.85	-	456.85	2.18	-	2.18	454.67
Pound	-	-	-	4.30	-	4.30	(4.30)
AED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Singapore Dollars	-	-	-	6.42	-	6.42	(6.42)
In INR (Rs. In lacs)	46,532.62	-	46,532.62	18,840.00	-	18,840.00	(27,692.62)

As on March 31, 2020

Rs In Lakhs

Currency	Liabilities			Assets			Net overall exposure on the currency - net assets / (net liabilities)
	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	Net liability exposure on the currency	Gross exposure	Exposure hedged using derivatives	Net asset exposure on the currency	
USD	98.32	-	98.32	247.48	-	247.48	149.16
Euro	473.12	-	473.12	2.76	-	2.76	(470.36)
Pound	-	-	-	4.30	-	4.30	4.30
AED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Singapore Dollars	-	-	-	6.42	-	6.42	6.42
In INR (Rs. In lacs)	46,706.34	-	46,706.34	19,627.29	-	19,627.29	(27,079.05)



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

Movement in the functional currencies of the various operations of the Company against major foreign currencies may impact the Company's revenues from its operations. Any weakening of the functional currency may impact the Company's cost of borrowings. The foreign exchange rate sensitivity is calculated for each currency by aggregation of the net foreign exchange rate exposure of a currency and a simultaneous parallel foreign exchange rates shift in the foreign exchange rates of each currency by 2%, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 2% change in foreign currency rates.

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk because the exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year.

### Interest rate risk management

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk because it borrow funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the Company by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings and by the use of interest rate swap contracts. Hedging activities are evaluated regularly to align with interest rate views and defined risk appetite, ensuring the most cost-effective hedging strategies are applied. Further, in appropriate cases, the Company also effects changes in the borrowing arrangements to convert floating interest rates to fixed interest rates.

### Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for both derivatives and non-derivative instruments at the end of the reporting period. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year. A 25 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

### Credit risk management

Credit risk arises when a customer or counterparty does not meet its obligations under a customer contract or financial instrument, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities primarily trade receivables and from its financing/ investing activities, including deposits with banks, mutual fund investments, investments in debt securities and foreign exchange transactions. The Company has no significant concentration of credit risk with any counterparty.

### Exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure is the total of the carrying amount of balances with banks, short term deposits with banks, trade receivables, margin money and other financial assets excluding equity investments.

#### (a) Trade Receivables

Trade receivables are consisting of a large number of customers. The Company has credit evaluation policy for each customer and, based on the evaluation, credit limit of each customer is defined. Wherever the Company assesses the credit risk as high, the exposure is backed by either bank, guarantee/letter of credit or security deposits.

The Company does not have higher concentration of credit risks to a single customer. As per simplified approach, the Company makes provision of expected credit losses on trade receivables using a provision matrix to mitigate the risk of default in payments and makes appropriate provision at each reporting date wherever outstanding is for longer period and involves higher risk.

#### (b) Investments, Derivative Instruments, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Bank deposits

Credit Risk on cash and cash equivalents, deposits with the banks/financial institutions is generally low as the said deposits have been made with the banks/financial institutions, who have been assigned high credit rating by international and domestic rating agencies.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

Credit Risk on Derivative Instruments is generally low as the Company enters into the Derivative Contracts with the reputed Banks.

Investments of surplus funds are made only with approved Financial Institutions/ Counterparty. The Company has standard operating procedures and investment policy for deployment of surplus liquidity, which allows investment in debt securities and mutual fund schemes of debt and arbitrage categories and restricts the exposure in equity markets.

### Offsetting related disclosures

Offsetting of cash and cash equivalents to borrowings as per the consortium agreement is available only to the bank in the event of a default. Company does not have the right to offset in case of the counter party's bankruptcy, therefore, these disclosures are not required.

### Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company cannot meet its financial obligations. The objective of liquidity risk management is to maintain sufficient liquidity and ensure that funds are available for use as per requirements. The Company invests its surplus funds in bank fixed deposit and mutual funds, which carry minimal mark to market risks. The Company also constantly monitors funding options available in the debt and capital markets with a view to maintaining financial flexibility.

## 38 Related party disclosures

### (a) Name of related party and nature of relationship

#### Key management personnel

Asif Khader	Managing Director
Mueed Khader	Director
P Phaneendra	Company Secretary

#### Other Enterprises with which promoter has significant influence

Systat Software Inc, USA  
 Systat Software Asia Pacific Limited  
 Cranes Software International Pte Ltd, Singapore  
 Systat Software GmbH, Germany  
 Cranes Software Inc  
 Analytix Systems Private Limited  
 Tilak Autotech Private Limited  
 Caravel Info Systems Pvt Ltd  
 Proland Software Pvt Ltd  
 Esqube Communication Solutions Pvt Ltd  
 Cranes Varsity Pvt Ltd

#### Other Enterprises which are Indirect Subsidiaries

Systat Software UK Ltd

#### Other Related Parties

Orca Infotech Private Limited  
 K & J Holdings Private Limited  
 K & J Telecom Private Limited  
 Jansons Land & Property development  
 SPSS South Asia Private Limited  
 Keysoft Solutions Private Limited  
 Khader Farming (India) Private Limited  
 Spice Capital Fund Private Limited  
 Sea Equity Private Limited  
 Samra Investment Bangalore Pvt Ltd

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

### 39 Retirement benefit plans

#### Defined contribution plans

In accordance with Indian law, eligible employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits in respect of provident fund and super annuation fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Company make monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the covered employees' salary. The contributions, as specified under the law, are made to the Provident Fund.

The total expense recognised in profit or loss of Rs.15.52 Lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2019: Rs. 9.01 Lakhs) represents contribution paid to these plans by the Company at rates specified in the rules of the plan.

#### Defined benefit plans

##### (a) Gratuity

Gratuity is payable as per Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. In terms of the same, gratuity is computed by multiplying last drawn salary (basic salary including dearness Allowance if any) by completed years of continuous service with part thereof in excess of six months and again by 15/26. The Act provides for a vesting period of 5 years for withdrawal and retirement and a monetary ceiling on gratuity payable to an employee on separation, as may be prescribed under the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, from time to time. However, in cases where an enterprise has more favourable terms in this regard the same has been adopted.

These plans typically expose the Company to actuarial risks such as: investment risk, interest rate risk and salary risk.

Investment risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate determined by reference to the market yields on government bonds denominated in Indian Rupees. If the actual return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit.
Interest risk	A decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability. However, this will be partially offset by an increase in the return on the plan's debt investments.
Longevity risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.
Salary risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Particulars	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Discount Rate	6.49% p.a	6.59% p.a
Rate of increase in compensation level	7.00% p.a	7.00% p.a
Rate of Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Attrition rate	2.00% p.a	2.00% p.a



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

The estimates of future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.

**Amounts recognised in total comprehensive income in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:**

	March 31, 2021 Rs. Lakhs	March 31, 2020 Rs. Lakhs
Current service cost	4.17	4.59
Net interest expense	2.09	1.11
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)	-	-
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	<b>6.27</b>	<b>5.70</b>
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability comprising: Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised during the period Actuarial (gains)/losses	(7.54)	9.82
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	<b>(7.54)</b>	<b>9.82</b>
	<b>(1.28)</b>	<b>15.52</b>

i) The current service cost and the net interest expense for the year are included in the 'employee benefits expense' in profit or loss.

ii) The remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability is included in other comprehensive income.

**The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the Company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:**

Present value of defined benefit obligation	-	-
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
Net liability/ (asset) arising from defined benefit obligation	-	-
Funded	3.21	1.66
Unfunded	27.84	30.67
	<b>31.05</b>	<b>32.33</b>

The above provisions are reflected under 'Provision for employee benefits- gratuity' as per details below

Long term provisions (refer note 19)	27.84	30.67
Short term provisions (refer note 24)	3.21	1.66
	<b>31.05</b>	<b>32.33</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

**Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in the current year were as follows:**

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Opening defined benefit obligation	32.33	16.81
Present value of obligation of subsidiary companies taken over	-	-
Current service cost	4.17	4.59
Interest cost	2.09	1.11
Actuarial (gains) /losses	(7.54)	9.82
Benefits paid	-	-
Others	-	-
Closing defined benefit obligation	<b>31.05</b>	<b>32.33</b>

**Movements in the fair value of the plan assets in the current year were as follows:**

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Opening fair value of plan assets	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets of Subsidiary company taken over	-	-
Return on plan assets	-	-
Contributions	-	-
Benefits paid	-	-
Actuarial gains/(loss)	-	-
Others	-	-
Closing fair value of plan assets	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Sensitivity analysis

In view of the fact that the Company for preparing the sensitivity analysis considers the present value of the defined benefit obligation which has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligation liability recognised in the balance sheet.

### (b) Compensated absences

The leave scheme is a final salary defined benefit plan, that provides for a lumpsum payment at the time of separation; based on scheme rules the benefits are calculated on the basis of last drawn salary and the leave count at the time of separation and paid as lumpsum.

The expected cost of accumulating compensated absences is determined by actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary at each balance sheet date using projected unit credit method on the additional amount expected to be paid / availed as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date. Expense recognised during the year is Rs.7.49 Lakhs (previous year Rs.8.77 Lakhs)





## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

The design entitles the following risk

Interest rate risk	The defined benefit obligation calculated uses a discount rate based on government bonds. If bond yields fall, the defined benefit obligation will tend to increase.
Salary inflation risk	Higher than expected increases in salary will increase the defined benefit obligation.
Demographic risk	This is the risk of volatility of results due to unexpected nature of decrements that include mortality attrition, disability and retirement. The effects of these decrement on the DBO depends upon the combination salary increase, discount rate, and vesting criteria and therefore not very straight forward. It is important not to overstate withdrawal rate because the cost of retirement benefit of a short caring employees will be less compared to long service employees.

**Amounts recognised in total comprehensive income in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:**

	March 31, 2021 Rs. Lakhs	March 31, 2020 Rs. Lakhs
Current service cost	1.20	0.96
Net interest expense	0.26	0.28
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense)		
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	<b>1.46</b>	<b>1.24</b>
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability comprising:		
Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised during the period		
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(0.42)	(1.50)
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	<b>(0.42)</b>	<b>(1.50)</b>
	<b>(1.04)</b>	<b>(0.26)</b>

- i) The current service cost and the net interest expense for the year are included in the 'employee benefits expense' in profit or loss.
- ii) The remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability is included in other comprehensive income.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 CIN : L05190KA1984PLC031621

(All amounts are in lakhs of Indian Rupees, unless otherwise stated)

**The amount included in the balance sheet arising from the Company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:**

Present value of defined benefit obligation	5.05	4.00
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
Net liability/ (asset) arising from defined benefit obligation	<b>5.05</b>	<b>4.26</b>
Funded	5.05	4.26
Unfunded	-	-
	<b>5.05</b>	<b>4.96</b>

The above provisions are reflected under 'Provision for employee benefits- gratuity' as per details below

Long term provisions (refer note 18)	2.10	30.67
Short term provisions (refer note 14)	0.86	1.66
	<b>2.96</b>	<b>32.33</b>

**Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in the current year were as follows:**

Opening defined benefit obligation	4.00	4.26
Present value of obligation of subsidiary companies taken over	-	-
Current service cost	1.20	0.96
Interest cost	0.26	0.28
Actuarial (gains) /losses	(0.42)	(1.50)
Benefits paid	-	-
Others	-	-
Closing defined benefit obligation	<b>5.05</b>	<b>4.00</b>

For and on behalf of the Board

Asif Khader  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00104893Mueed Khader  
Director  
DIN : 00106674P. Phaneendra  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. F2057As per our report of even date attached  
For M/s. Sethia Prabhad Hegde & Co  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 013367STimmayya Hegde  
Partner  
Membership No. 226267  
UDIN : 21226267AAAABQ4277Place: Bengaluru  
Date: August 11, 2021Place: Bengaluru  
Date: August 11, 2021

**Form AOC-1**

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiaries

Name of the Subsidiary Company	Systat Software GmbH		Systat Software Inc		Systat Software Asia Pacific Ltd		Cranes Software International Pie Ltd		Caravel Info Systems Pvt. Ltd.		Cranes Software Inc		Tilak Autotech Pvt. Ltd.		Analylix Systems Pvt. Ltd.		Proland Software Pvt. Ltd.		Esquebe Communication Solutions Pvt. Ltd.		Cranes Varsity Pvt. Ltd.	
	Reporting	Currency	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021
Financial period ended		EURO	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021	31.03.2021
Issued & Subscribed Capital			0.25	9.74	38.00	1.66	12.00	26.92	1.00	2.00	4.84	1.18	1.00	2.00	4.84	1.18	1.00	2.00	4.84	1.18	1.00	1.00
Reserves			3.50	(154.48)	12.74	(12.64)	(558.56)	(21.74)	(145.56)	6.25	(650.33)	(25.56)	(0.42)	6.25	(650.33)	(25.56)	(0.42)	6.25	(650.33)	(25.56)	(0.42)	(0.42)
Total Assets			6.21	96.67	50.74	37.90	588.10	101.96	22.26	9.15	28.04	189.00	24.73	9.15	28.04	189.00	24.73	9.15	28.04	189.00	24.73	24.73
Total Liabilities			6.21	96.67	50.74	37.90	588.10	101.96	22.26	9.15	28.04	189.00	24.73	9.15	28.04	189.00	24.73	9.15	28.04	189.00	24.73	24.73
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turnover			3.08	67.34	-	-	140.45	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit/(Loss) before Tax			1.35	45.16	(0.63)	-	72.17	(1.19)	(0.15)	(0.15)	(0.82)	(10.36)	0.31	(0.15)	(0.15)	(0.82)	(10.36)	0.31	(0.82)	(10.36)	0.31	0.31
Provision for Tax			0.42	13.58	-	-	7.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit/(Loss) After Tax			0.94	31.58	(0.63)	-	64.35	(1.19)	(0.15)	(0.15)	(0.82)	(10.36)	0.31	(0.15)	(0.15)	(0.82)	(10.36)	0.31	(0.82)	(10.36)	0.31	0.31
Proposed Dividend			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% on Shareholding			100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

*If undelivered please return to :*

## **Cranes Software International Limited**

# 82, Presidency Building, 3rd & 4th Floor, St. Marks Road, Bangalore - 560 001 Karnataka, INDIA

Phone: +91 80 6764 4848 Email: [info@cranessoftware.com](mailto:info@cranessoftware.com)

[www.cranessoftware.com](http://www.cranessoftware.com)